

**Lucent Technologies**  
Bell Labs Innovations



**DEFINITY<sup>®</sup>**  
**Enterprise Communications Server**  
Release 6  
System Description Pocket Reference

555-230-211  
Comcode 108215708  
Issue 3  
May 1998

### **Notice**

Every effort was made to ensure that the information in this book was complete and accurate at the time of printing. However, information is subject to change.

### **Your Responsibility for Your System's Security**

Toll fraud is the unauthorized use of your telecommunications system by an unauthorized party, for example, persons other than your company's employees, agents, subcontractors, or persons working on your company's behalf. Note that there may be a risk of toll fraud associated with your telecommunications system and, if toll fraud occurs, it can result in substantial additional charges for your telecommunications services.

You and your system manager are responsible for the security of your system, such as programming and configuring your equipment to prevent unauthorized use. The system manager is also responsible for reading all installation, instruction, and system administration documents provided with this product in order to fully understand the features that can introduce risk of toll fraud and the steps that can be taken to reduce that risk. Lucent Technologies does not warrant that this product is immune from or will prevent unauthorized use of common-carrier telecommunication services or facilities accessed through or connected to it. Lucent Technologies will not be responsible for any charges that result from such unauthorized use.

### **Federal Communications Commission Statement**

**Part 15: Class A Statement.** This equipment has been tested and found to comply with the limits for a Class A digital device, pursuant to Part 15 of the FCC Rules. These limits are designed to provide reasonable protection against harmful interference when the equipment is operated in a commercial environment. This equipment generates, uses, and can radiate radio frequency energy and, if not installed and used in accordance with the instruction manual, may cause harmful interference to radio communications. Operation of this equipment in a residential area is likely to cause harmful interference, in which case the user will be required to correct the interference at his own expense.

**Part 68: Network Registration Number.** This equipment is registered with the FCC in accordance with Part 68 of the FCC Rules. It is identified by FCC registration number AS593M-13283-MF-E. Refer to "Federal Communications Commission Statement" in "About This Book" for more information regarding Part 68.

### **Canadian Department of Communications (DOC)**

#### **Interference Information**

This digital apparatus does not exceed Class A limits for radio noise emission set out in the radio interference regulation of the Canadian Department of Communications.

Le Présent Appareil Nomérique n'émet pas de bruits radioélectriques dépassant les limites applicables aux appareils maniques de la class A prescrites dans le reglement sur le brouillage radioélectrique édicté par le ministère des Communications du Canada.

**Ordering Information**

**Call:** Lucent Technologies BCS Publications Center  
Voice 1 800 457-1235 International Voice 317 322-6146  
Fax 1 800 457-1764 International Fax 317 322-6699

**Write:** Lucent Technologies BCS Publications Center  
2855 N. Franklin Road  
Indianapolis, IN 46219

**Order:** Document No. 555-230-211  
Comcode 108215708, Issue 3, May 1998

You can be placed on a standing order list for this and other BCS documents you may need. Standing order will enable you to automatically receive updated versions of individual books or document sets, billed to account information that you provide. For more information on standing orders, or to be put on a list to receive future issues of this document, please contact the Lucent Technologies BCS Publications Center.

**Lucent Technologies Fraud Intervention**

If you *suspect that you are being victimized* by toll fraud and you need technical support or assistance, call BCS Technical Service Center Toll Fraud Intervention Hotline at 1 800 643-2353.

**European Union Declaration of Conformity**

The "CE" mark affixed to the DEFINITY<sup>®</sup> equipment described in this book indicates that the equipment conforms to the following European Union (EU) Directives:

- Electromagnetic Compatibility (89/336/EEC)
- Low Voltage (73/23/EEC)
- Telecommunications Terminal Equipment (TTE)  
i-CTR3 BRI and i-CTR4 PRI
- CTR12

For more information on standards compliance, contact your local distributor.

**Comments**

To comment on this book, return the comment card at the front of the book.

**Acknowledgment**

This document was prepared by the Product Documentation Development group, Lucent Technologies, Denver, CO.

---

**About This Book**

vii

---

**1 — Overview of DEFINITY**

1

---

**2 — Site Requirements**

19

---

**3 — Cabinets, Carriers,  
and Circuit Packs**

53

---

**4 — Technical Specifications**

141

---

**A — Wireless Business Solutions**

183

---

**B — System Capacity Limits**

189



# About This Book

## Purpose

---

This book describes the DEFINITY® Enterprise Communications Server (ECS) Release 6, and the DEFINITY Wireless Business System. It is not intended to replace or modify instructions provided in other task-specific documentation. Refer to How to Order Books.

## Intended Audience

---

This book is for customers, Lucent Technologies marketing and sales, and field technicians. It is also for educators and trainers who need to understand and teach basic DEFINITY information to field technicians and customers.

## Systems Supported

---

This book covers the system updates from Release 5 to Release 6. The primary interest of this book is the Release 6 system. Refer to the *DEFINITY Enterprise Communications Server Release 5 System Description Pocket Reference* and the *DEFINITY Communications System Generic 3 System Description and Specifications* for previous versions of DEFINITY.

For additional information on CallVisor ASAI refer to the following documents:

*DEFINITY Enterprise Communications Server Release 6—Installation, Administration, and Maintenance of CallVisor ASAI Over the DEFINITY LAN Gateway 555-230-223.*

*DEFINITY Enterprise Communications Server Release 5—CallVisor PC ASAI Installation and Reference Issue 2 555-230-227 for more information on CallVisor PC ASAI.*

## Security Issues

---

Login security is an attribute of DEFINITY ECS software. To ensure the customer of the greatest security possible, Lucent Technologies offers services that can reduce toll-fraud liabilities. Contact your Lucent Technologies representative for more information.

## Trademarks

## Trademarks

---

This book provides references to the following Lucent Technologies trademarked products.

ACCUNET<sup>®</sup>

CalVIsor<sup>™</sup>

Forum<sup>™</sup>

SYSTEMAX<sup>®</sup>

AUDIX<sup>®</sup>

CONVERSANT<sup>®</sup>

MEGACOM<sup>®</sup>

TELESEER<sup>®</sup>

Callmaster<sup>™</sup>

DEFINITY<sup>®</sup>

ProLogix<sup>™</sup>

TRANSTALK<sup>™</sup>

The following products are trademarked by their respective vendors:

- Audichron<sup>®</sup>, Audichron Company
- PagePac<sup>®</sup>, Harris Corporation, Dracon Division

## How to Order Books

---

In addition to this book, installation and test, maintenance, and administration books are available. See *Business Communications System Publications Catalog*, 555-000-010 for a complete list of DEFINITY books.

You can order this book and any other DEFINITY books directly from the Lucent Technologies Business Communications System Publications Fulfillment Center at 1-317-361-5353 or toll free at 1-800-457-1235.

## How to Comment on This Book

---

Lucent Technologies welcomes your feedback. Please fill out the reader comment card at the back of this document and return it. Your comments are of great value and help us improve our documentation.

If the reader comment card is missing, fax your comments to 1-303-538-1741, and mention this book's name and number, *DEFINITY Enterprise Communications Server Release 6, System Description Pocket Reference*, 555-230-211.

## Standards Compliance

## Standards Compliance

---

The equipment described in this book complies with the following standards:

Australia AS3548 (AS/NZ3548)	FCC Part 15 and Part 68	ITU-T (Formerly CCITT)	CSA C222 Number 225
ANSI	EN55022	IEC 950	SO-9000
CISPR22	EN50081	IPNS	TS001
DEFINITY®	EN50082	National ISDN-1	National ISDN-2
DPNSS	ETSI	UL 1459	UL 1950I
ECMA	IEC 825		

## Electromagnetic Compatibility Standards

---

This product complies with and conforms to the following:

- Limits and Methods of Measurements of Radio Interference Characteristics of Information Technology Equipment, EN55022 (CISPR22), 1993
- EN50082-1, European Generic Immunity Standard
- FCC Part 15
- Australia AS3548



### NOTE:

The DEFINITY ECS conforms to Class A (industrial) equipment. Voice terminals conform to Class A equipment per the following standards.

- Electrostatic Discharge (ESD) IEC 1000-4-2
- Radiated radio frequency field IEC 1000-4-3
- Electrical Fast Transient IEC 1000-4-4
- Lightning effects IEC 1000-4-5
- Conducted radio frequency IEC 1000-4-6
- Mains frequency magnetic field IEC 1000-4-8
- Low frequency mains disturbance

## Electromagnetic Compatibility Standards

The DEFINITY ECS conforms to the following standards:

- Electromagnetic compatibility General Immunity Standard, part 1; residential, commercial, light industry, EN50082-1, CENELEC, 1991
- Issue 1 (1984) and Issue 2 (1992), Electrostatic discharge immunity requirements (EN55024, Part 2) IEC 1000-4-2
- Radiated radio frequency field immunity requirements IEC 1000-4-3
- Electrical fast transient/burst immunity requirements IEC 1000-4-4

## European Union Standards

---

Lucent Technologies Business Communications Systems declares that the DEFINITY equipment specified in this book bearing the “CE” (Conformité Européenne) mark conforms to the European Union Electromagnetic Compatibility Directives. The CE mark indicates conformance to the European Union Electromagnetic Compatibility Directive (89/336/EEC) Low Voltage Directive (73/23/EEC), Telecommunication Terminal Equipment (TTE) Directive (91/263/EEC). The CE mark indicates conformance to i-CTR3 Basic Rate Interface (BRI) and i-CTR4 Primary Rate Interface (PRI) as applicable, and with CTR12. The CE mark is applied to the following Release 6 products:

- Global AC-powered multicarrier cabinet (MCC) with 20 Hz, 25 Hz and 50 Hz ring generator
- DC-powered multicarrier cabinet (MCC) with 20 Hz, 25 Hz and 50 Hz ring generator
- AC-powered single-carrier cabinet (SCC) with 20 Hz, 25 Hz and 50 Hz ring generator
- AC-powered compact single-carrier cabinet (CSCC) with 20 Hz and 25 Hz ring generator
- AC-powered compact modular cabinet (CMC) with 20 Hz, 25 Hz and 50 Hz ring generator
- Enhanced DC-power system

## LASER Product

## LASER Product

---

The DEFINITY ECS may contain a Class 1 LASER device if single-mode fiber-optic cable is connected to a remote expansion port network (EPN). The LASER device operates within the following parameters:

- Maximum power output: -5 dBm
- Wavelength: 1310 nm
- Mode field diameter: 8.8 microns

### CLASS 1 LASER PRODUCT IEC 825 1993

#### CAUTION:

*Use of controls or adjustments or performance of procedures other than those specified herein may result in hazardous radiation exposure.*

Contact your Lucent Technologies representative for more laser product information.

## Federal Communications Commission Statement

---

### Part 68: Statement

---

Part 68: Answer-Supervision Signaling. Allowing this equipment to be operated in a manner that does not provide proper answer-supervision signaling is in violation of Part 68 rules. This equipment returns answer-supervision signals to the public switched network when:

- Answered by the called station
- Answered by the attendant
- Routed to a recorded announcement that can be administered by the CPE user

This equipment returns answer-supervision signals on all DID calls forwarded back to the public switched telephone network. Permissible exceptions are:

- A call is unanswered
- A busy tone is received
- A reorder tone is received

Lucent Technologies attests that this registered equipment is capable of providing users access to interstate providers of operator services through the use of access codes. Modification of this equipment by call aggregators to block access dialing codes is a violation of the Telephone Operator Consumers Act of 1990.

This equipment complies with Part 68 of the FCC Rules. On the rear of this equipment is a label that contains, among other information, the FCC registration number and ringer equivalence number (REN) for this equipment. If requested, this information must be provided to the telephone company.

The REN is used to determine the quantity of devices which may be connected to the telephone line. Excessive RENs on the telephone line may result in devices not ringing in response to an incoming call. In most, but not all areas, the sum of RENs should not exceed 5.0. To be certain of the number of devices that may be connected to a line, as determined by the total RENs, contact the local telephone company.

#### NOTE:

REN is not required for some types of analog or digital facilities.

# Federal Communications Commission Statement

## Means of Connection

Connection of this equipment to the telephone network is shown in the following table.

<b>Manufacturer's Port Identifier</b>	<b>FIC Code</b>	<b>SOC/REN/A.S. Code</b>	<b>Network Jacks</b>
Off/On premises station	OL13C	9.0F	RJ2GX, RJ21X, RJ11C
DID trunk	02RV2-T	0.0B	RJ2GX, RJ21X
CO trunk	02GS2	0.3A	RJ21X
CO trunk	02LS2	3.0A	RJ21X
Tie trunk	TL31M	9.0F	RJ2GX
1.544 digital interface	04DU9-B,C	6.0F	RJ48C, RJ48M
1.544 digital interface	04DU9-BN,KN	6.0F	RJ48C, RJ48M
120A2 channel service unit	04DU9-DN	6.0F	RJ48C

If the terminal equipment (DEFINITY<sup>®</sup> System) causes harm to the telephone network, the telephone company will notify you in advance that temporary discontinuance of service may be required. But if advance notice is not practical, the telephone company will notify the customer as soon as possible. Also, you will be advised of your right to file a complaint with the FCC if you believe it is necessary.

The telephone company may make changes in its facilities, equipment, operations or procedures that could affect the operation of the equipment. If this happens, the telephone company will provide advance notice in order for you to make necessary modifications to maintain uninterrupted service.

If trouble is experienced with this equipment, for repair or warranty information, please contact the Technical Service Center at 1-800-242-2121. If the equipment is causing harm to the telephone network, the telephone company may request that you disconnect the equipment until the problem is resolved.

It is recommended that repairs be performed by Lucent Technologies certified technicians.

The equipment cannot be used on public coin phone service provided by the telephone company. Connection to party line service is subject to state tariffs. Contact the state public utility commission, public service commission or corporation commission for information.

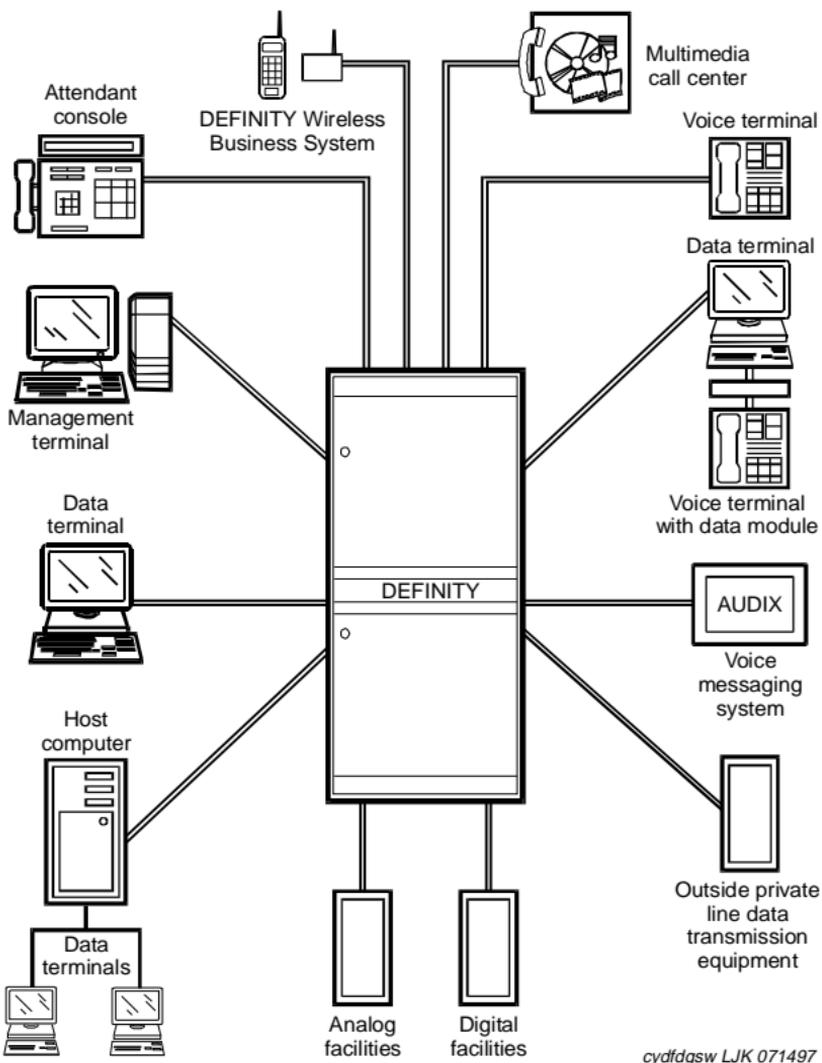
This equipment, if it uses a telephone receiver, is hearing aid compatible.

# 1 — Overview of DEFINITY

This document provides a general overview of the DEFINITY ECS Release 6.

## The DEFINITY Enterprise Communications Server

The DEFINITY ECS is a digital switch that processes and routes voice communications (telephone calls) and data communications from 1 endpoint to another. See [Figure 1](#).



**Figure 1. The System as a Digital Switch**

## System Components

All endpoints are external to the system. The voice and data signals going to the endpoints enter and leave the system through *port circuits*. The system makes high-speed connections between analog and digital trunks, data lines connected to host computers, data-entry terminals and personal computers (PCs), and groups of terminals and/or computers.

The system converts all incoming (external source) analog signals to internal digital signals. Incoming (internal or external source) digital signals are not converted. Inside the system, voice is always coded digitally. Outgoing digital signals from the system are converted to analog signals for the analog lines and trunks.

## System Components

---

The basic system component is the port network (PN), consisting of port circuits connected to internal buses that allow the circuits to communicate with each other. See [Figure 1](#).

### Processor Port Network

---

The required processor port network (PPN) contains the switch processing element (SPE). The SPE is a computer that operates the system, processes calls, and controls the PN containing the port circuits.

### Expansion Port Network

---

An expansion port network (EPN) (optional) contains additional ports that increase the number of connections to trunks and lines.

### Center Stage Switch

---

A center stage switch (CSS) (optional for 3 PNs or less) in Release 6r is the central interface between the PPN and the EPNs. The CSS consists of 1, 2, or 3 switch nodes (SN). One SN can expand the system from 1 EPN to up to 15 EPNs. Two SNs can expand the system to up to 29 EPNs. Three SNs can expand the system to up to 43 EPNs.



**NOTE:**

The number of EPNs that can be connected with 2 or 3 SNs may be less than the numbers given depending on the internal SN traffic.

### ATM Switch

---

The asynchronous transfer mode (ATM) switch is a replacement option for the CSS. Available in Release 6r, it is the central interface between the PPN and the EPNs. This option consists of at least 1 AX500 ATM

switch and at least 1 PNC interface circuit pack per port network. A ATM switch and a CSS do not work in the same network.

## Main System Configuration

Figure 2 shows the following 5 main system configurations:

1. Basic system consisting of a processor port network (PPN) only.
2. Directly-connected system with 2 PNs (1 PPN and 1 EPN) connected directly together.
3. Directly-connected system with 3 PNs (1 PPN and 2 EPNs) connected directly together.
4. Center stage switch (CSS)-connected system with up to 15 EPNs interconnected by 1 SN to the PPN.
5. CSS-connected system with up to 29 EPNs connected by 2 SNs to the PPN, and up to 43 EPNs connected by 3 SNs to the PPN.

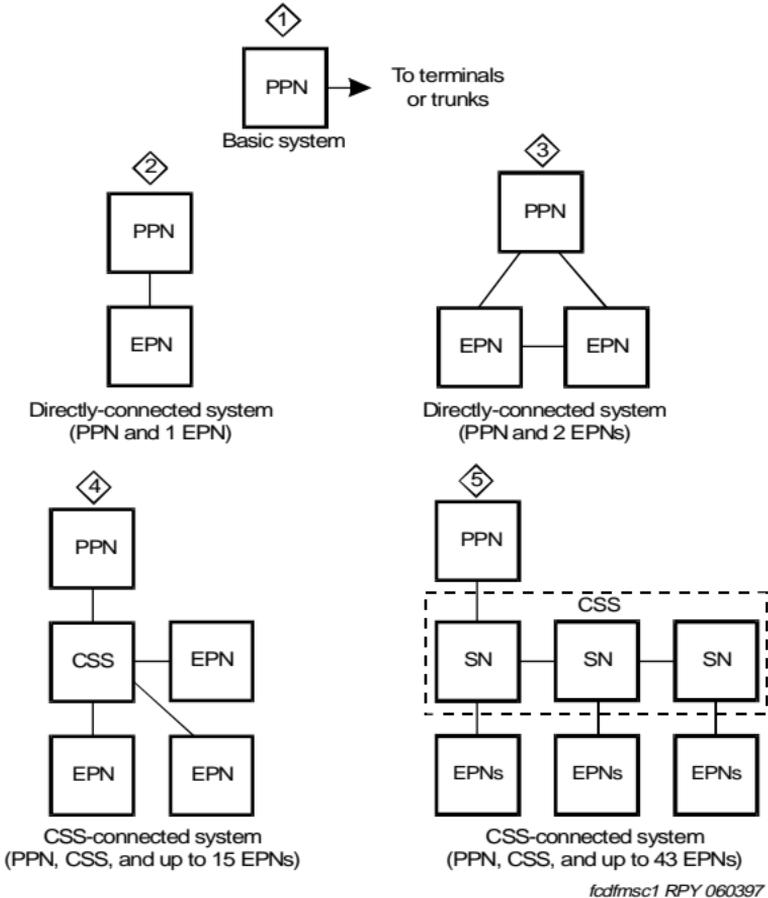


Figure 2. Main System Configurations

# System Configurations

Figure 3 shows a directly-connected system with an SPE in the PPN. Buses route voice and data calls between external trunks and lines.

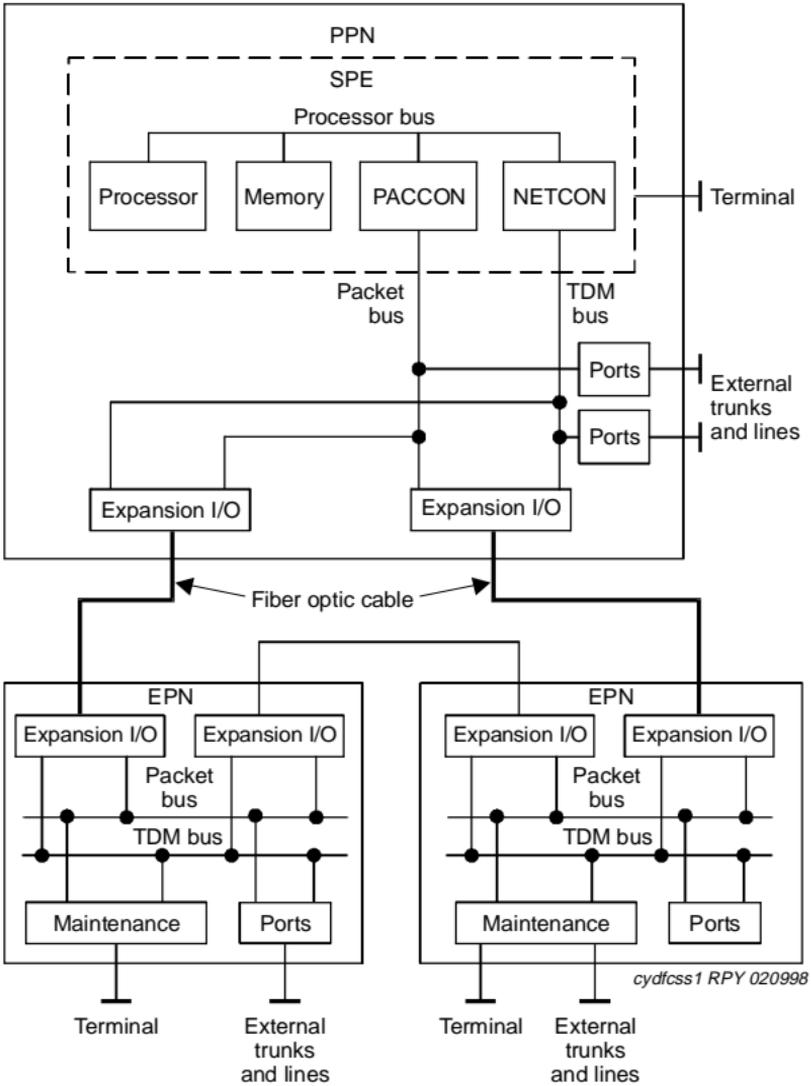
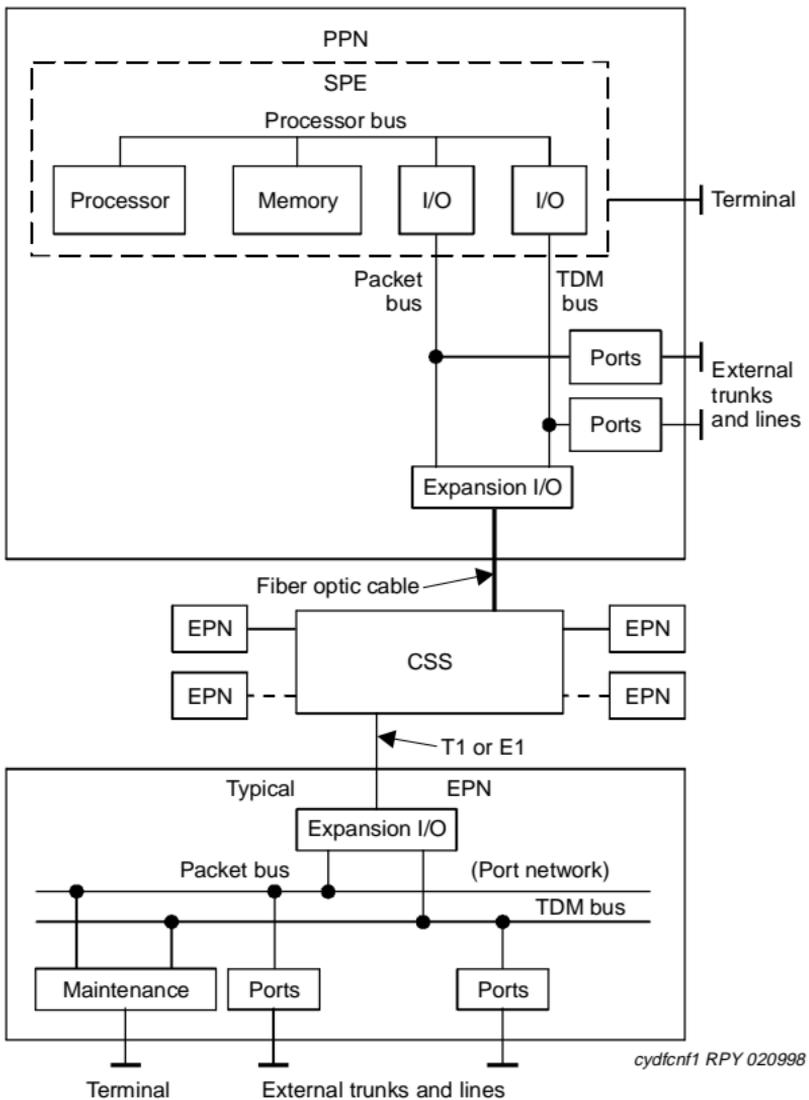


Figure 3. Components of a Directly-Connected System

Figure 4 shows a system with the added CSS to route voice and data calls between external trunks and lines.



**Figure 4. Components of a CSS-Connected System**

## Switch Processing Element

When a device, such as a telephone, goes off-hook or signals call initiation, the SPE receives a signal from the port circuit connected to the device. The digits of the called number are collected and the switch is set up to make a connection between the calling and called devices.

## System Configurations

The SPE consists of the following control circuits connected by a processor bus:

- *Processor:* All Release 6 systems use a reduced instruction set computer (RISC) processor. The TN790 processor circuit pack is used in Release 6vs and Release 6si systems. The TN798 is used in Release 6csi systems. The UN331B is used in Release 6r systems.
- *Memory:* Release 6vs, Release 6csi, and Release 6si systems use 16 Mbytes of flash read only Memory (ROM) and 16 Mbytes of dynamic random access memory (DRAM) resident on the processor circuit pack. Release 6r systems require 3 TN1650B memory circuit packs to provide a total of 96 Mbytes of DRAM.
- *Storage:* In all Release 6 systems except Release 6r, translations are stored in nonvolatile memory on a PCMCIA memory card. In Release 6r systems, the disk drive is a nonvolatile system bootstrap and translation storage device. A Release 6r system can use a tape drive as backup storage.
- *Input/output (I/O) circuits:* These act as interfaces between the SPE and the time division multiplexing bus and packet bus.
- *Maintenance interface:* connects the system to an administration terminal and monitors power failure, clock signals and temperature sensors.

## Port Network (PN)

---

The Port Network (PN) consists of the following components:

- *Time division multiplexing (TDM) bus:* Has 483 time slots, 23 B channels and 1 D channel available per bus. Runs internally throughout each PN and terminates on each end. Consists of two 8-bit parallel buses: bus A and bus B. These buses carry switched digitized voice and data signals and control signals among all port circuits and between port circuits and the SPE. The port circuits place digitized voice and data signals on a TDM bus. Bus A and bus B are normally active simultaneously.
- *Packet bus:* Runs internally throughout each PN and terminates on each end. It is an 18-bit parallel bus that carries logical links and control messages from the SPE, through port circuits, to endpoints such as terminals and adjuncts.

The packet bus carries the following types of logical links between some specific port circuits in the system.

**Table 1. Packet Bus Logical Links**

Logical Link	Release 6vs	Release 6csi	Release 6si	Release 6r
X.25 links (including DCS)	TDM only	not available	TDM only	packet only
Switch node interfaces	not available	not available	not available	packet only
Remote management terminal	TDM only	TDM only	TDM only	packet only

- *Port circuits:* form analog/digital interfaces between the PN and external trunks and devices providing links between these devices and the TDM bus and packet bus. Incoming analog signals are converted to pulse-code modulated (PCM) digital signals and placed on the TDM bus by port circuits. Port circuits convert outgoing signals from PCM to analog for external analog devices. All port circuits connect to the TDM bus. Only specific ports connect to the packet bus.
- *Interface circuits:* Located in the PPN and in each EPN. These are types of port circuits that terminate fiber optic cables connecting TDM buses and the packet bus from the PPN cabinet to the TDM buses and packet bus of each EPN cabinet. The fiber-optic cable also connects the CSS to the PPN and the EPNs. These interface and cabling terminations provide a transmission path between the port circuits in different PNs.

An expansion interface (EI) circuit pack also terminates each end of a cable connecting the PPN to an EPN. Each end of a cable connecting an EPN to another EPN, and the PN end of a cable connected between a PN carrier and a SN carrier.

A switch node Interface (SNI) circuit pack terminates the SN carrier end of a cable connected between an SN carrier and a PN.

- *DS1 interface circuits:* Convert from fiber interface to DS1 interface between PNs for DS1 remoting.
- *Service circuits:* Connect to an external terminal to monitor, maintain, and troubleshoot the system. Also provide tone production and detection as well as call classification, modem pooling, recorded announcements, and speech synthesis.

## Architecture

### CSS — Release 6r Only

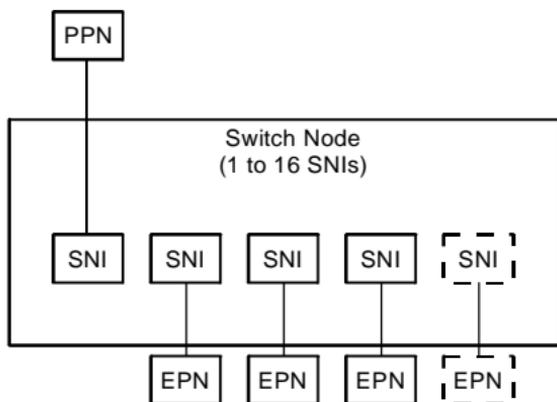
---

Figure 5 shows the CSS linking the PPN to EPNs by the SNI circuit packs in a SN carrier. A SN reduces the amount of interconnect cabling between the PPN and the EPNs by acting as a *hub* to distribute cabling.

A system using a CSS can connect from 3 to 43 PNs. The CSS can consist of up to 3 SN carriers. The CSS can also consist of 2, 4, or 6 SN carriers (duplicated SNs) in a critical-reliability system.

Each SN contains from 1 to 16 SNI circuit packs. Each interface can connect to a PN or another SN using fiber-optic cable. One interface always connects to the PPN and 1 connects to each EPN.

---



cent\_ppn\_0 RBP 070296

---

**Figure 5. CSS with Switch Nodes (SNs)**

In a high reliability system (with duplicated processor), 2 SNI circuit packs connect to the PPN, allowing up to 15 PNs to connect to 1 SN and up to 29 PNs to connect to 2 SNs, and up to 43 PNs to connect to 3 SNs. Heavy inter-SN traffic may require more SN-to-SN connections, reducing the number of EPNs that can be connected.

## Architecture

---

The system consists of 2 main components:

- The Oryx/Pecos real-time, multiprocessing operating system. Oryx/Pecos supports the SPE
- Applications layer consisting of 3 major subsystems:
  - Call processing: starts up and completes calls and manages voice and data in the system.
  - Maintenance: detects faults, recovers operations, and performs tests in the system.

- System management: controls the internal processes necessary to install, administer, and maintain the system.

Logical interconnection between system components refers to the 2 kinds of logical links into the SPE:

- System links for internal system control
- Application links used by external applications such as adjuncts

## Cabinets

---

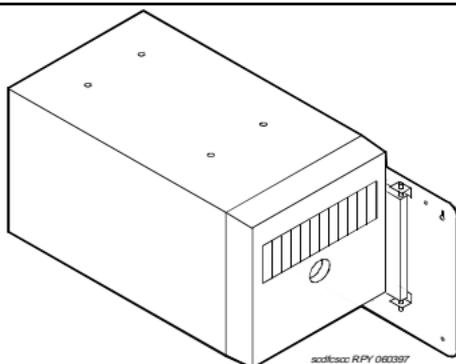
The system cabinets house all components, including the power supply. A cabinet contains at least 1 carrier in an enclosed shelf with vertical slots to hold circuit packs. The circuit packs fit into connectors that attach to the rear of the slots. There are 4 cabinet types:

1. Compact single-carrier cabinet consisting of 1 carrier.
2. Compact modular cabinet consisting of up to 3 cabinets.
3. Single-carrier cabinet consisting of 1 carrier. Up to 4 single-carrier cabinets can be stacked to comprise 1 PN. This PN is sometimes referred to as a *cabinet* or a *cabinet stack*. Up to 3 cabinet stacks can be installed in a system.
4. Multicarrier cabinet containing 1 to 5 carriers and up to 44 cabinets.

### Compact Single-Carrier Cabinet

---

The compact single-carrier cabinet (CSCC) is used only as a PPN and is standard reliability only (no duplication). This carrier is used in Release 6vs systems and can set on a tabletop or mount to a wall. See [Figure 6](#). It contains dedicated and universal port slots and control circuit pack slots. The AUX connector on the rear of the carrier provides power for 1 attendant console and 1 emergency-transfer panel.



---

**Figure 6. Compact Single-Carrier Cabinet**

## Cabinets

The CSCC cannot connect to additional cabinets because its TDM bus cannot be extended.

### Compact Modular Cabinet

---

The compact modular cabinet (CMC) is used only as a PPN and is standard reliability only (no duplication). This carrier is used in Release 6 csi systems. It sits on the floor (with floor panel) or is wall mounted (preferred). See [Figure 7](#) and [Figure 8](#). The carrier contains universal port slots. The TN798 processor circuit pack is located in slot 1 and the tone-clock circuit pack is located in slot 2. The AUX connector on the side of the carrier provides power for 1 attendant console and 1 emergency transfer panel.

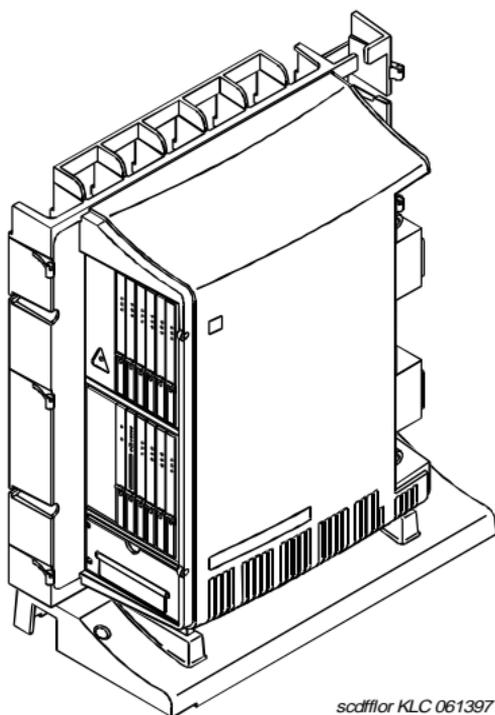
Three CMCs can be installed per system. Two types of TDM bus cables are used to interconnect the cabinets: vertical and horizontal. Use the vertical TDM cable when mounting cabinets vertically. Use the horizontal TDM bus cable when mounting the cabinets horizontally.



**NOTE:**

Only one horizontally mounted cabinet is permitted in any installation.

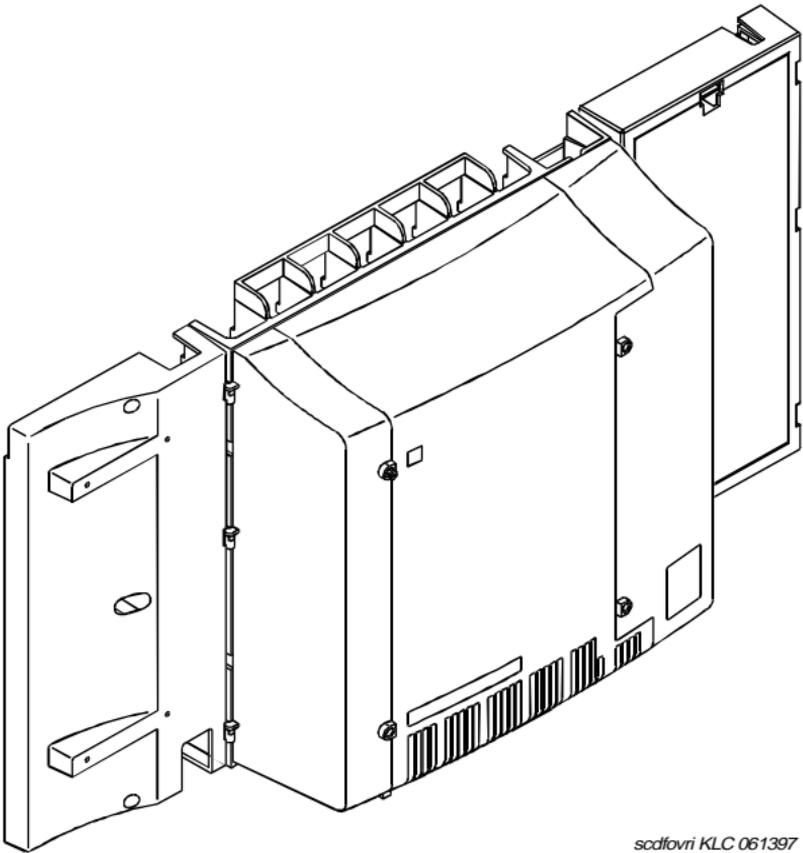
---



*scdfflor KLC 061397*

---

**Figure 7. Compact Modular Cabinet (Floor Mount)**



*sodlovri KLC 061397*

---

**Figure 8. Compact Modular Cabinet (Wall Mount)**

## Cabinets

### Single-Carrier Cabinets

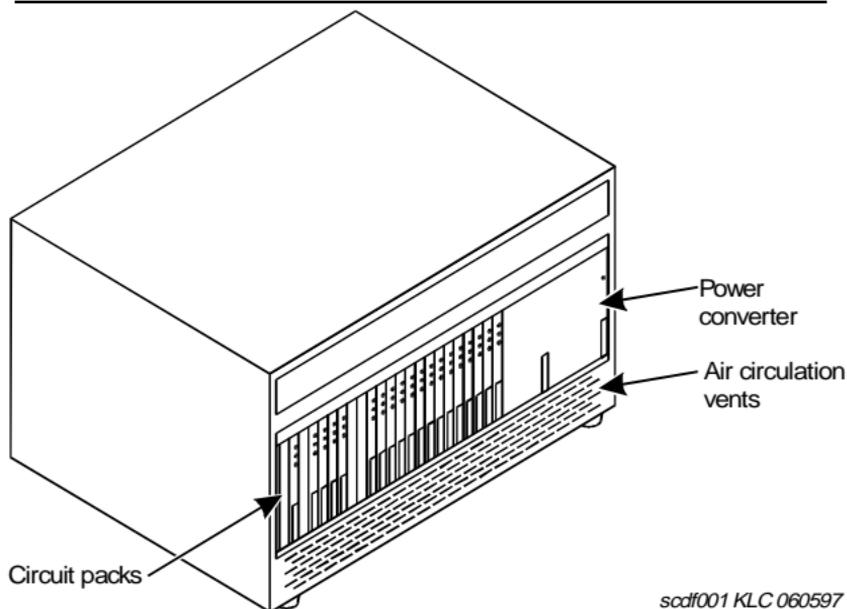
---

A single-carrier cabinet, see [Figure 9](#), can be 1 of 4 configurations:

- A basic control cabinet that contains a TN790 processor, tone clock, and a power converter
- An expansion control cabinet that contains additional port circuit packs, interfaces to the PPN, a maintenance interface and a power converter
- A duplicated control cabinet that contains the same equipment as the basic control cabinet
- A port cabinet that contains port circuit packs and a power converter

Single-carrier cabinets can be stacked to form 1 cabinet stack (maximum of 4 single-carrier cabinets) per PN. A maximum of 3 cabinet stacks (1 PPN and 2 EPN) can be installed per system.

---

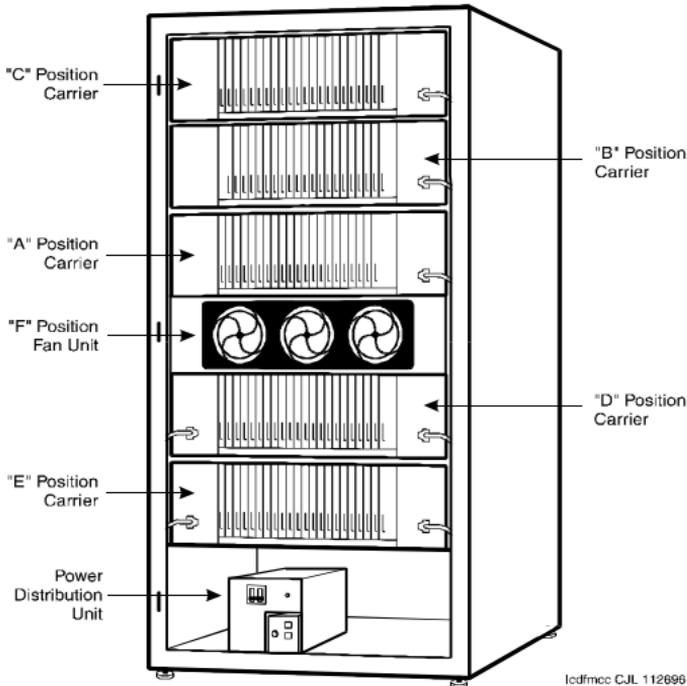


**Figure 9. Typical Single-Carrier Cabinet**

## Multicarrier Cabinets

A multicarrier cabinet, see [Figure 10](#), is a 70 in. (178 cm) cabinet that has up to 5 carriers. The 3 types of multicarrier cabinets are as follows:

- PPN cabinet contains the ports, SPE, an interface to an EPN cabinet (optional), and an SN in a CSS-connected system (optional).
- EPN cabinet contains additional ports, interfaces to the PPN and other EPN cabinets, the maintenance interface, and an SN in a CSS-connected system (optional).
- Auxiliary cabinet contains equipment used for optional system-related hardware, such as rack-mount equipment.



ledfmcc C.J.L. 112896

**Figure 10. Typical Multicarrier Cabinet**

The following carriers can install in multicarrier PPN and EPN cabinets:

- Control carrier is located only in the PPN cabinet
- Duplicated control carrier is optional and located only in the PPN cabinet
- Port carrier is optional and located in the PPN and EPN cabinets
- Expansion control carrier is optional and located only in the EPN cabinets
- SN carrier is optional and located in PPN and/or EPN cabinets

## Connecting to the External Environment

Various system circuit packs connect to trunks. See Figure 11.

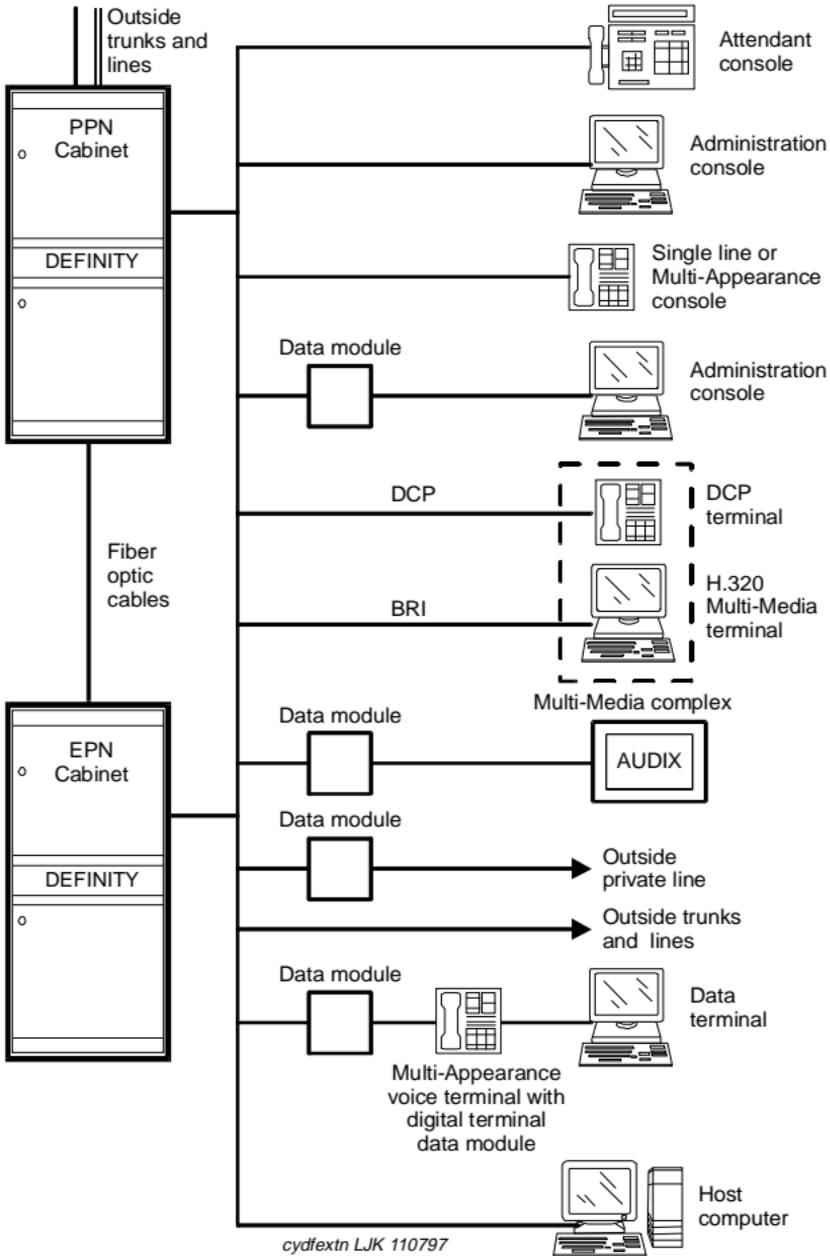


Figure 11. Typical Connections to the External Environment

## Connecting to the External Environment

Trunks are communications paths that transmit voice and data signals between the system and a central office (CO) and/or other switching systems. Circuit packs also connect to networks (public and private).

### NOTE:

Actual equipment may appear different than that shown in [Figure 11](#).

Peripherals, such as digital data lines connected to data endpoints, can also be connected. This type of equipment is called data terminal equipment (DTE). Data originates and/or terminates at DTE equipment. Other peripherals include terminals to administer and maintain the system and auxiliary equipment for features such as loudspeaker paging and music-on-hold.

## Terminals Supported

---

The DEFINITY System supports the following terminals:

- The 8411 DCP voice terminal connects to a digital line circuit pack and can use both I-Channels for voice. The number of displayed characters for calls involving a single ID is 27. If more than one party's ID displays, the ID truncates to 15 characters.

This terminal also displays the full 8-bit OPTREX character set of graphical characters, including Eurofonts, and the Japanese katakana character alphabet.

- The 9400-series DCP terminals 9403B, 9410D, and 9434D display the full 8-bit OPTREX character set of graphical characters, including Eurofonts, and the Japanese katakana character alphabet. The number of non-United States displayed characters is 27 for calls involving a single ID. If more than one party's ID displays, the ID truncates to 15 characters.
- The 6400-series 2-wire DCP voice terminals connect to a digital line circuit pack and allow the use of both I-Channels for voice. The number of displayed characters is 27 for calls involving a single ID. If more than one party's ID displays, the ID truncates to 15 characters.

These terminals also display the full 8-bit OPTREX character set of graphical characters, including Eurofonts, and the Japanese katakana character alphabet.

- The 8500-series BRI sets extend the existing ISDN-BRI to allow connection of terminals designed to a variety of BRI specifications.
- Analog 500, 2500, 7100-series, and 8100-series sets
- 9100-series analog terminals (9101, 9103, 9110)
- A PC console allows a desktop computer to be used as a PC-based attendant console (in conjunction with an 8400-series set).
- 300-series attendant consoles (302A, 302B, 302C)

## Duplication

- 602/603/606 Callmaster sets. The 603 and 606 terminals display the full 8-bit OPTREX character set of graphical characters, including Eurofonts, and the Japanese katakana character alphabet.
- 7300-series hybrid
- 9000-series cordless terminal (TransTalk 9000)
- 9601 DEFINITY Wireless Business System terminal



### NOTE:

Many other terminals are available. Contact your Lucent Technologies representative for more information.

## Duplication

---

Duplication is a strategy to create fully redundant systems. Duplication minimizes single failure points that can interrupt call processing. Three system duplication options are available:

1. Standard reliability
2. High reliability
3. Critical reliability

As duplication increases, the maximum number of port carriers and port circuit packs per cabinet decreases.

### International Requirements

---

The system circuit packs connect to lines and trunks and allow connection to analog and digital CO trunks specific to the regulations of many countries. Enhancements to the 24- and 32-channel ISDN-PRI and polarity-reversal signaling on loop-start CO trunks is provided. Internal switch operations allow English, Spanish, French, Italian, and a user-defined language for telephone displays. Visually impaired attendant service (VIAS) using American or United Kingdom English and Italian voice synthesis is also available.

Operations include administrable selection of terminal-display languages, country-specific tone plans and customizable tones within the selected tone plan. Other operations include country-specific transmission, conference-loss and tone-loss plans, country-specific ringing cadences, periodic pulse metering (PPM) of 12 kHz or 16 kHz, and A-Law or  $\mu$ -Law companding.

Administrable selection of ISDN and non-ISDN bit-oriented digital protocols is provided. Administrable selection of analog line and trunk port impedances and gain and loss characteristics is provided. Protocol interfaces, such as T1 (at 1.544 Mbps) and European Conference of Postal and Telecommunications rate 1 (CEPT1) E1 (at 2.048 Mbps), are also provided. DS1 ports can be administered for DS1 framing, signaling, line coding, and companding on CEPT1 trunks.

### Administration

---

A management terminal connects to the system for administration purposes. Enter commands at the terminal to display administration screens (forms). The forms list data and allow you access to add, change, and remove system and voice-terminal features.

For system administration information, consult the *DEFINITY Enterprise Communications Server Release 6 Administration and Feature Description*.

## Comparisons Between Versions

### Comparisons Between Versions

---

To compare the differences between the system version and the cabinet version, see [Table 2](#) and [Table 3](#).

**Table 2. Comparing System Versions**

---

<b>System</b>	<b>PPN</b>	<b>Maximum EPNs</b>	<b>Direct- or CSS-Connected</b>
Release 6vs	1	0	Does not apply
Release 6csi	1	0	Does not apply
Release 6si	1	2	Direct (fiber only)
Release 6r	1	43	Direct, CSS or ATM

---

**Table 3. Comparing Carriers in Single-Carrier Cabinets**

---

<b>Cabinet</b>	<b>Release 6vs</b>	<b>Release 6csi</b>	<b>Release 6si</b>
Basic control	Does not apply	PPN	PPN
Duplicated control	Does not apply	Does not apply	PPN
Compact control	PPN	Does not apply	Does not apply
Port	Does not apply	PPN	PPN and EPN
Expansion control	Does not apply	Does not apply	EPN

---

## 2 — Site Requirements

This section describes the wall and floor area, and loading specifications for various DEFINITY ECS cabinets.

### Floor Area

Floor area requirements in the equipment room vary between cabinets. Dimensions and clearances for all cabinets are listed in [Table 4](#).

**Table 4. Cabinet Dimensions and Clearances**

Cabinet Type	Height	Width	Depth	Clearance
Compact modular 1-cabinet	25.5 in. (64.8 cm)	24.5 in. (62.2 cm)	12 in. (30.5cm)	Left, Right, and Front 12 in. (30.5 cm)
2-cabinets	51 in. (129.6 cm)	24.5 in. (62.2 cm)	12 in. (30.5 cm)	
3-cabinets	76.5 in. (194.4 cm)	24.5 in. (62.2 cm)	12 in. (30.5 cm)	
Compact single-carrier cabinet	14 in. (35.6 cm)	13 in. (33 cm)	26 in. (66 cm)	Left, Right, and Front 12 in. (30.5 cm)
Single-Carrier 1-cabinet	20 in. (51 cm)	27 in. (69 cm)	22 in. (56 cm)	38 in. (97 cm) between cabinet and wall
2-cabinets	39 in. (99 cm)	27 in. (69 cm)	22 in. (56 cm)	
3-cabinets	58 in. (1.5 m)	27 in. (69 cm)	22 in. (56 cm)	
4-cabinets	77 in. (2 m)	27 in. (69 cm)	22 in. (56 cm)	
Multicarrier <sup>1</sup>	70 in. (1.8 m)	32 in. (81 cm)	28 in. (71 cm)	

*Continued on next page*

## Floor Load

**Table 4. Cabinet Dimensions and Clearances — *Continued***

Cabinet Type	Height	Width	Depth	Clearance
Cable slack manager <sup>2</sup>	7 in. (18 cm)	32 in. (81 cm)	38 in. (97 cm)	38 in. (97 cm) between cabinet and wall
DC power cabinet <sup>3</sup>	20 in. (51 cm)	27 in. (69 cm)	22 in. (56 cm)	38 in. (97 cm) Front and Rear
Large battery cabinet				38 in. (97 cm) Front and Rear
100 Amp	27 in. (69 cm)	55 in. (140 cm)	21 in. (53 cm)	
200 Amp	42 in. (107 cm)	55 in. (140 cm)	21 in. (53 cm)	
300 Amp	42 in. (107 cm)	55 in. (140 cm)	21 in. (53 cm)	
400 Amp	57 in. (145 cm)	55 in. (140 cm)	21 in. (53 cm)	

1. Includes the auxiliary cabinet, the global AC cabinet, and the global DC cabinet.
2. Used with Multicarrier and Single-Carrier cabinets.
3. Requires a floor area of 8 square feet (0.74 square m). Also requires 38 in. (97 cm) between cabinet and wall.

## Floor Load

The equipment room floor must meet the commercial floor loading code of at least 50 lbs. per square foot (242 kg per square meter). Floor plans typically allocate space around the front, ends, and rear (if necessary) of the cabinets, for maintenance access.

### NOTE:

Additional equipment room floor support may be required if the floor load is greater than 50 lbs. per square foot (242 kg per square meter).

**NOTE:**

Compact modular cabinets are typically wall mounted.

The average weight of a compact modular cabinet is 50 lbs. (22.7 kg).

The average weight of a Single-Carrier Cabinet is 125 lbs. (56 kg).

The average weight for multicarrier and large battery cabinets are shown in [Table 5](#) and [Table 6](#).

**Table 5. Multicarrier Cabinet Weights**

Cabinet Type	Weight
PPN and EPN	800 lbs. (363 kg)
Auxiliary Cabinet	200 lbs. (90 kg) minimum 800 lbs. (363 kg) maximum

**Table 6. Large Battery Cabinet Weights**

Cabinet Type	Weight	Floor Loading
100 Amp	400 lbs. (181 kg) maximum	180 lbs. per square foot (871.2 kg per square meter)
200 Amp	815 lbs. (370 kg) maximum	328 lbs. per square foot (1587.5 kg per square meter)
300 Amp	1480 lbs. (671 kg) maximum	476 lbs. per square foot (2303.8 kg per square meter)
400 Amp	1580 lbs. (717 kg) maximum	625 lbs. per square foot (3025 kg per square meter)

## Floor Plans

DEFINITY ECS floor plans vary with the size and shape of the equipment room and the extent of future growth. Future growth includes a new or upgraded system, adjuncts and peripherals, and the MDF. See "[Main Distribution Frame](#)" on page 27.

For floor standing cabinets, reserve the area behind a cabinet for the MDF and the cable slack manager. For wall mounted cabinets, reserve the area beside the cabinets for the MDF. [Figure 12](#) through [Figure 17](#) show typical floor plans. All dimensions are shown in inches. Refer to [Table 13](#) to [Table 15](#) for power requirements.

Recommended floor plans, power planning procedures, and pre-installation ground requirements are provided in *DEFINITY Communications System Generic 2 and System 85 Equipment Room Floor Plans and Specifications*, 555-104-603.

## Floor Plans

### Compact Modular Cabinet Configuration Guidelines

The main distribution frame (MDF) (cross-connect) is either to the rear or right of the cabinet. To allow service access, the table for the management terminal and optional printer is away from the equipment area. See Figure 12 and "Table Area" on page 26 for requirements. In an installation where no MDF is present, an MDF can be installed in the CMC right panel.

The following steps are pre-installation guidelines:

1. Locate the power outlets outside the MDF area. The outlets must not be controlled by a wall switch or be shared with other equipment.
2. Locate the trunk/auxiliary field inside the MDF, if desired.
3. Ground the system. See "Approved Grounds" on page 45.
4. Install earthquake protection (if required). See "Earthquake Protection" on page 52.
5. Each cabinet requires either: NEMA 5-15R receptacle (or equivalent) for United States installations or local IEC 320 cord set (or equivalent) for non-United States installations.

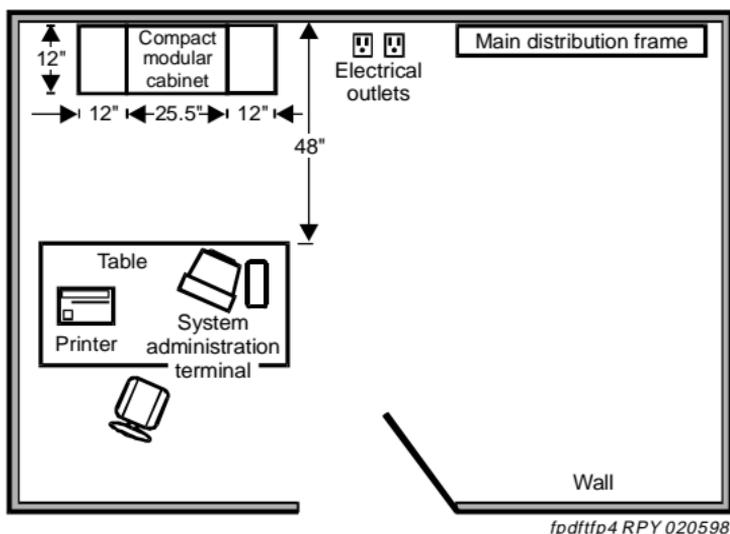


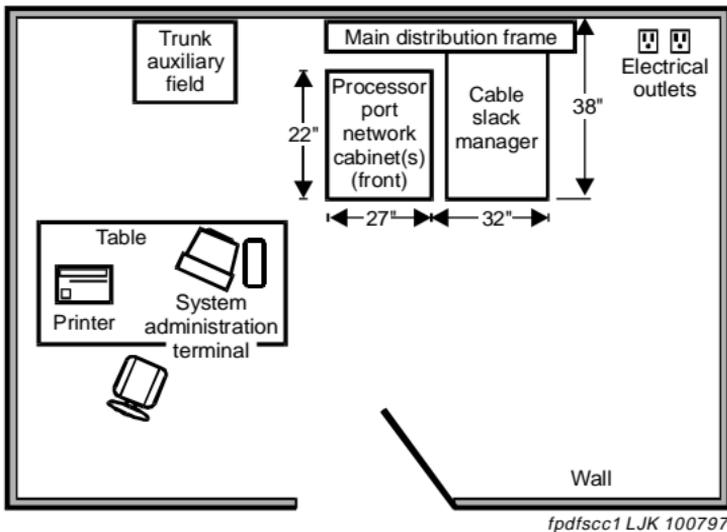
Figure 12. Typical Compact Modular Cabinet Floor Plan

## Single-Carrier Cabinet Configuration Guidelines

The MDF can be directly behind the cable slack manager. To allow service access, the table for the management terminal and optional printer is away from the equipment area. See [Figure 13](#) and ["Table Area"](#) on page 26 for requirements.

The following steps are pre-installation guidelines:

1. Locate the power outlets outside the MDF area. The outlets must not be controlled by a wall switch or be shared with other equipment.
2. Locate the trunk/auxiliary field inside the MDF, if desired.
3. Ground the system. See ["Approved Grounds"](#) on page 45.
4. For fiber connections between PNs, use a 20-foot (6.1 m) multimode fiber optic cable.
5. Install earthquake protection (if required). See ["Earthquake Protection"](#) on page 52.
6. Each cabinet requires either: NEMA 5-15R, NEMA 5-20R receptacle (or equivalent) for United States installations or local cord set (or equivalent) for non-United States installations.



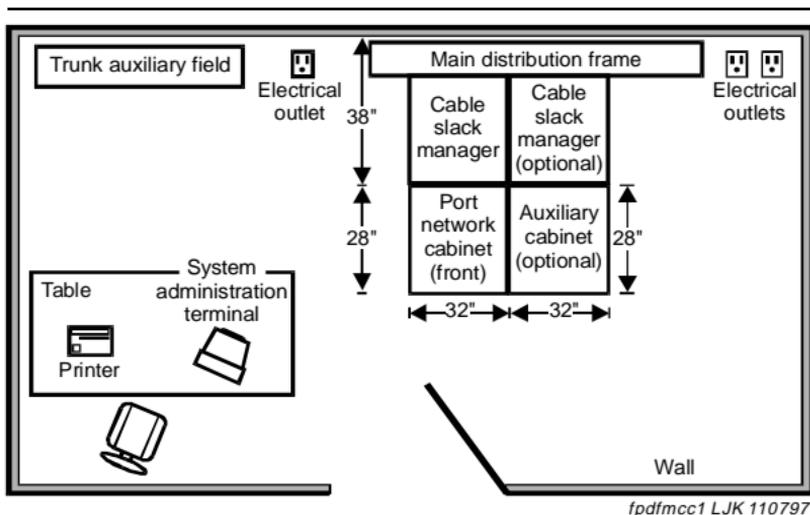
**Figure 13.** Typical Single-Carrier Cabinet Floor Plan

## Floor Plans

### Multicarrier Cabinet Configuration Guidelines

The MDF is directly behind the cable slack manager. To allow service access, the table for the management terminal and optional printer is away from the equipment area. See [Figure 14](#) and “[Table Area](#)” on page 26 for requirements. The following steps are pre-installation guidelines:

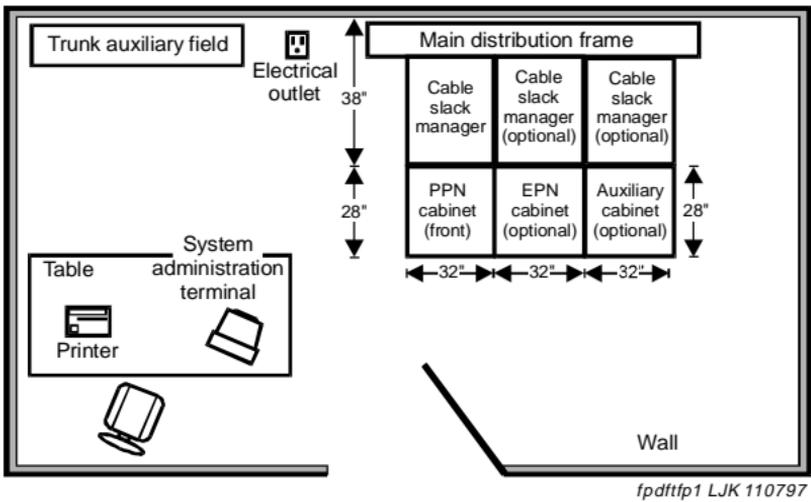
1. Locate the power outlets outside the MDF area. The outlets must not be controlled by a wall switch or be shared with other equipment.
2. For the PPN cabinets, use either a NEMA 5-50R receptacle (or equivalent) or a NEMA L14-30R receptacle (or equivalent) power outlet or: 220 VAC, 50-60 Hz power outlet for the Global AC Cabinet.
3. For the Auxiliary Cabinet, use a NEMA 5-20R receptacle (or equivalent).
4. Allow at least 3 feet (91.4cm) of space in front of the cabinet to permit the door to open.
5. Ground the system. See “[Approved Grounds](#)” on page 45.
6. Install earthquake protection (if required). See “[Earthquake Protection](#)” on page 52.
7. Locate the trunk/auxiliary field inside the MDF, if desired.
8. Fiber connections between PNs use a 20-foot (6.1 m) multimode fiber optic cable.



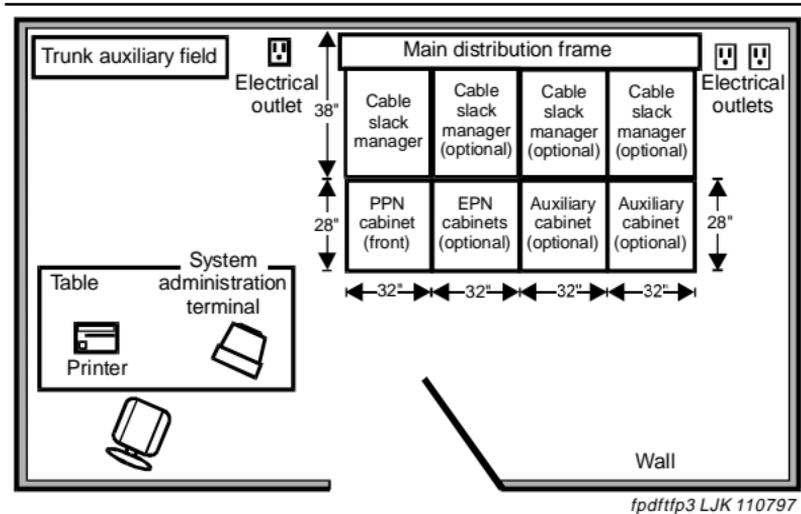
**Figure 14. Typical Multicarrier Cabinet Floorplan**

## Additional Floor Plans

The following floor plans illustrate recommendations for other possible installations. See [Figure 15](#), [Figure 16](#), and [Figure 17](#).



**Figure 15. Typical Floor Plan with EPN and Auxiliary Cabinet**



**Figure 16. Typical Floor Plan with an additional EPN and Auxiliary Cabinets**

## Floor Plans

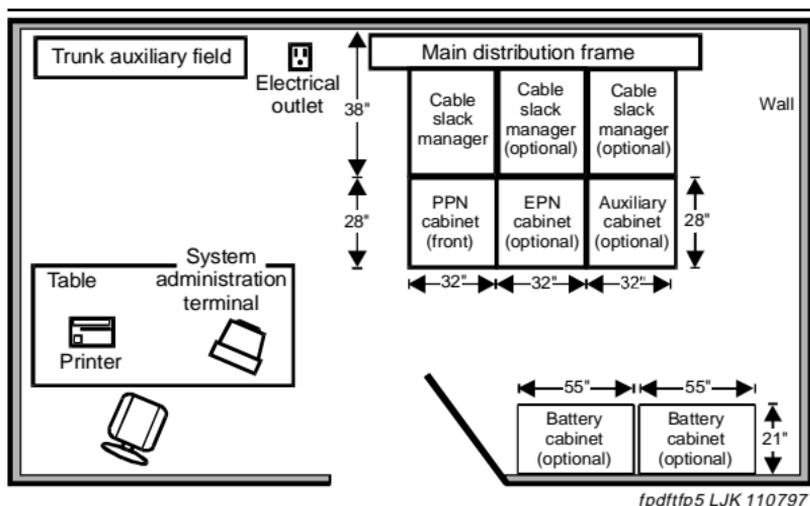


Figure 17. Typical Floor Plan with Battery Cabinets

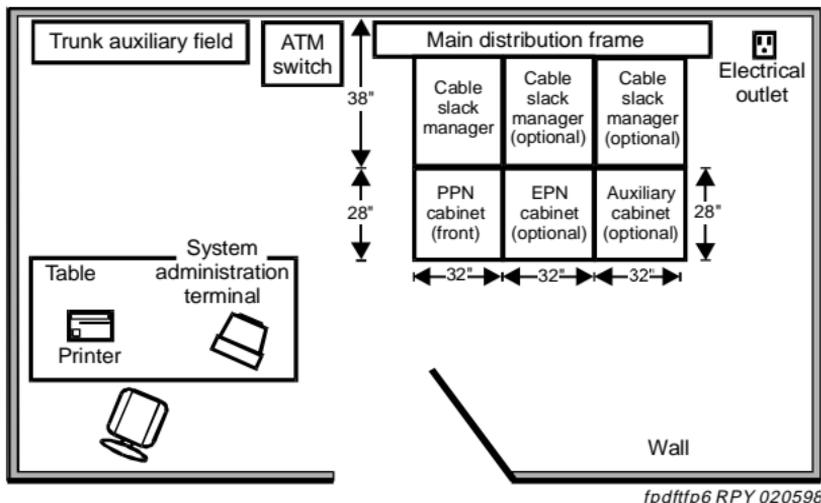


Figure 18. Typical Floor Plan with ATM Switch

## Table Area

Reserve the table area in the equipment room for the management terminal and optional printer. Use a 510A or 510D personal terminal, or a 715, 2900/715, or 715 BCS-2 terminal. The terminals each require

## Environmental Considerations

approximately 3.2 square feet (0.3 square m) of area. The 510A or 510D with optional keyboard require approximately 2.1 square feet (0.2 square m) of area.

### Main Distribution Frame

---

The Main Distribution Frame (MDF) equipment is located a specified distance from the DEFINITY cabinets and must meet specific requirements. An optional MDF can be installed in the CMC right panel.

For new installations, Lucent Technologies personnel may install the MDF. For more details about the MDF and other site requirements, refer to the following documents:

- *DEFINITY Communications System Generic 1 and Generic 3 Main Distribution Field Design*, 555-230-630
- *DEFINITY Communications System Generic 3 Planning and Configuration*, 555-230-601

#### NOTE:

The MDF is wired to the external environment (trunks and lines outside of the building) by telephone company personnel.

## Environmental Considerations

---

This section details the environmental considerations for the multicarrier and single-carrier cabinets. For information about the DEFINITY Wireless Business System, refer to Appendix A, "Wireless Business Solutions."

### Heat Dissipation

---

#### Compact Modular Cabinets

The typical heat dissipation of a fully loaded (3 carriers) compact modular cabinet is shown in [Table 7](#).

**Table 7. Typical Heat Dissipation of Compact Modular Cabinets**

---

BTUs Per Hour	Gram-Calories Per Hour	Watts
810 (excluding telephones)	201.6	234
1500 (including telephones)	378	439

---

## Environmental Considerations

### Compact Single-Carrier Cabinets

The typical heat dissipation of single-carrier cabinets is shown in [Table 8](#).

**Table 8. Typical Heat Dissipation of Compact Single-Carrier Cabinets**

---

BTUs Per Hour	Gram-Calories Per Hour	Watts
920 (one cabinet)	390	499
1200 (cabinets including terminals)	460	650

---

### Single-Carrier Cabinets

The typical heat dissipation of single-carrier cabinets is shown in [Table 9](#).

**Table 9. Typical Heat Dissipation of Single-Carrier Cabinets**

---

BTUs Per Hour	Gram-Calories Per Hour	Watts
1700 (one cabinet including terminals)	438	499
5700 (cabinet stack including terminals)	1436	1672

---

### Multicarrier Cabinets

The typical heat dissipation of a fully loaded (5 carriers) multicarrier cabinet is shown in [Table 10](#).

**Table 10. Typical Heat Dissipation of Multicarrier Cabinets**

---

BTUs Per Hour	Gram-Calories Per Hour	Watts
6687.52 (excluding terminals)	1683.24	1960
11600.8 (including terminals)	2919.92	3400

---

## Altitude and Air Pressure

---

At altitudes above 5,000 feet (1,525 meters), the maximum short-term temperature limit reduces by 1° Fahrenheit for each 1,000 feet (305 meters) of elevation above 5,000 feet (1,525 meters). For example: at sea level, the maximum short-term temperature limit is 120° F (49° Celsius). At 10,000 feet (3,050 meters), the maximum short-term temperature limit is 115° F (46° C).

The normal operating air pressure range is: 9.4 to 15.2 psi (lbs. per sq. in.) (648 to 1,048 millibars).

## Temperature and Humidity

---

Install the equipment in a well-ventilated area. Maximum equipment performance is achieved at an ambient room temperature between 40 and 120° F (4° and 49° C) for short term operation (not more than 72 consecutive hours or 15 days in a year) and up to 110° F (43° C) for continuous operation.

The relative humidity range is 10 to 95% at up to 84° F (29° C). Above this, maximum relative humidity decreases from 95% down to 32% at 120° F (49° C). Installations outside these limits may reduce system life or affect operation. The recommended temperature and humidity range is 65° to 85° F (18° to 29° C) at 20 to 60% relative humidity. See [Table 11](#).

**Table 11. Temperature and Relative Humidity**

Room Temperature (Degrees Fahrenheit)	Room Temperature (Degrees Celsius)	Relative Humidity (%)
40 to 84	4.4 to 28.8	10 to 95
86	30.0	10 to 89
88	31.1	10 to 83
90	32.2	10 to 78
92	33.3	10 to 73
94	34.4	10 to 69
96	35.6	10 to 65
98	36.7	10 to 61
100	37.8	10 to 58
102	38.9	10 to 54
104	40.0	10 to 51

---

*Continued on next page*

## Environmental Considerations

**Table 11. Temperature and Relative Humidity — Continued**

Room Temperature (Degrees Fahrenheit)	Room Temperature (Degrees Celsius)	Relative Humidity (%)
106	41.1	10 to 48
108	42.2	10 to 45
110	43.3	10 to 43
112	44.4	10 to 40
114	45.6	10 to 38
116	46.7	10 to 36
118	47.8	10 to 34
120	48.9	10 to 32

## Air Purity

Do not install the cabinet where the air may be contaminated by excessive dust, lint, carbon particles, paper fiber contaminants, or metallic contaminants. Corrosive gases above the levels in [Table 12](#) must be avoided.

**Table 12. Corrosive Gas Concentrations**

Contaminant	Average Concentration
Particulate matter	185 micrograms/cubic meter
Nitrate in particulate matter	12 micrograms/ cubic meter
Total hydrocarbons equivalent to methane	10 ppm (parts per million)
Sulphur dioxide	0.20 ppm (parts per million)
Oxides of nitrogen	0.30 ppm (parts per million)
Total oxidants equivalent to ozone	0.05 ppm (parts per million)
Hydrogen sulfide	0.10 ppm (parts per million)

### NOTE:

The compact modular cabinet, single-carrier and multicarrier cabinets contain an air filter to reduce particulates flowing through the equipment. The compact single-carrier cabinet does not contain an air filter.

### Lighting

---

Lighting must be bright enough to allow personnel to perform their tasks. The recommended light intensity is 50 to 70 footcandles (538 to 753 lumens/m<sup>2</sup>) to meet the Occupational Safety and Health Act (OSHA) standards.

### Radio Frequency Noise

---

Noise is introduced into the system through trunk or station cables, or both. Electromagnetic fields near the system control equipment may cause system noise. Place the system and cable runs in areas where high electromagnetic field strengths do not exist. Radio transmitters (AM or FM), television stations, induction heaters, motors with commutators of 0.25 horsepower (187 watts) or greater, and similar equipment are leading causes of interference.

Small tools with universal motors are generally not a problem when they operate on separate power lines. Motors without commutators generally do not cause interference. Field strengths below 1.0 volt per meter are unlikely to cause interference.

Measure weak fields with a tunable meter. Measure field strengths greater than 1.0 volt per meter with a broadband meter.

Estimate field strengths of radio transmitters by dividing the square root of the emitted power in kilowatts by the distance from the antenna in kilometers. This yields the approximate field strength in volts per meter and is relatively accurate for distances greater than about half a wavelength (150 meters for a frequency of 1000 kHz).

### Acoustic Noise Levels

---

Acoustic noise levels are provided below. In all types of cabinet configurations, if the system cabinet door is open, there is an additional 1 dBA (decibels measured acoustically) of noise.

### Multicarrier Cabinets

At a distance of 5 feet (1.5 m), the noise produced by a 5-carrier cabinet varies from 51 dBA at low-fan speeds to 56 dBA at high-fan speeds. If the tape drive is fast-winding, there is an additional 2 dBA of noise. When a tape drive is reading data, there is an additional 1 dBA of noise.

### Single-Carrier Cabinets

The noise produced by the system at a distance of 5 feet (1.5 meters) is:

- 1 cabinet — 48 dBA
- 2 cabinets — 50 dBA
- 3 cabinets — 52 dBA
- 4 cabinets — 53 dBA

## Cabinet Power Sources

### Cabinet Power Sources

---

This section describes cabinet AC- and DC-power source requirements.

#### AC Power

---

Power feeders from a dedicated AC-power source (usually located outside the building) connect to an AC-load center. These feeders do not power other equipment. The AC-load center distributes the power to receptacles. The power cord from the AC-power distribution unit in each multicarrier cabinet and AC-power supply in each single-carrier cabinet plugs into a receptacle.

Either of the following power sources can supply 60-Hz power to the AC load in Release 6 systems:

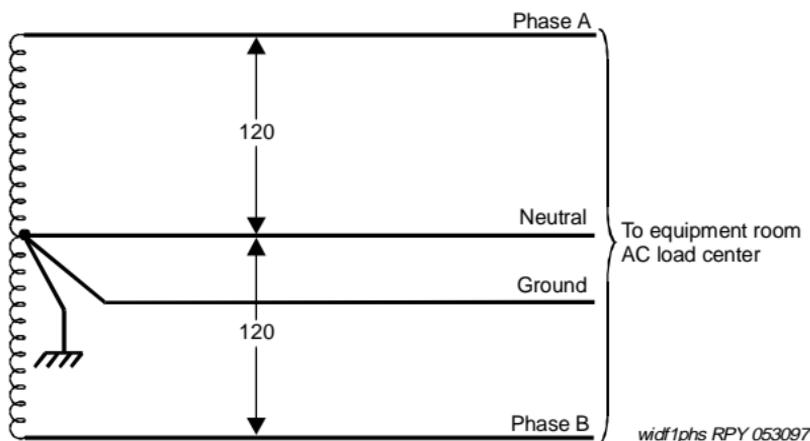
- Single-phase, 4-wire, 120/240 VAC supplying 240 VAC. See [Figure 19](#). This source has 3 hot wires plus 1 ground wire.
- Three-phase, 4-wire, 120/208 VAC supplying 208 VAC. See [Figure 20](#). This source has 2 hot wires and 1 ground wire.

Either of the following power sources can supply 50-Hz power to the AC-load in Release 6 systems:

- International 4-wire, Y, 220/380 VAC. See [Figure 21](#). This source has 3 hot wires, 1 neutral wire, and 1 ground wire.
- International Delta, 3-wire, 220 or 240 VAC. See [Figure 22](#). This source has 3 wires.

#### NOTE:

The type of power for a multicarrier cabinet is shown on the cabinet's rear door, a single-carrier cabinet is shown on the cabinet's rear cover, and a compact modular cabinet is shown on the right door.



**Figure 19. Single-Phase, 120/240 VAC, 60 Hz Source**

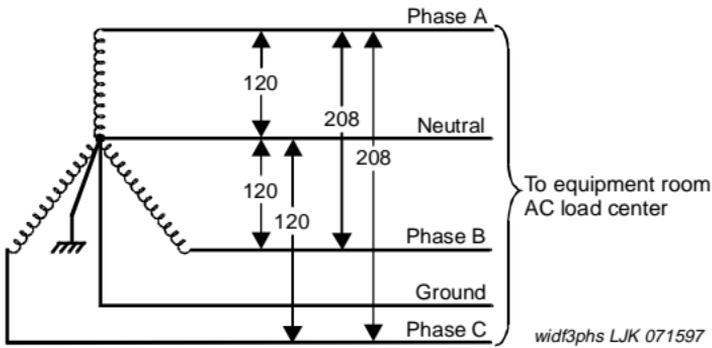


Figure 20. Three Phase, 4-Wire, 120/208 VAC, 60 Hz Source

### 50 Hz Power Sources in Release 6 Systems

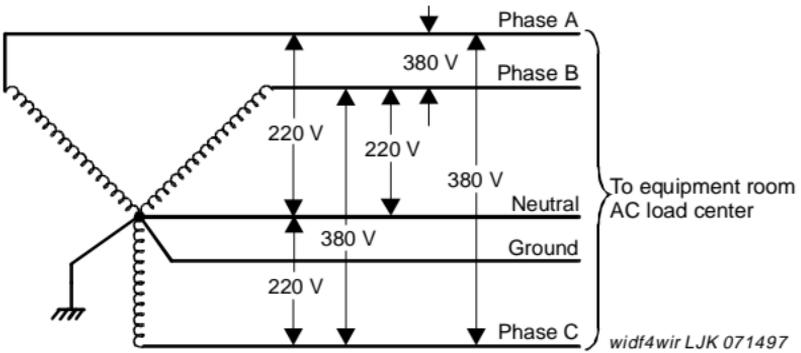


Figure 21. International 4-Wire, 220/380 VAC, 50-Hz Source

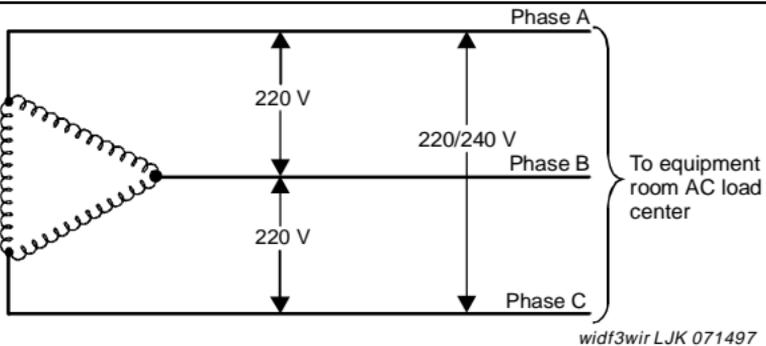


Figure 22. International Delta, 3-Wire, 220 or 240 VAC, 50-Hz Source

## Cabinet Power Sources

Table 13 lists the AC-power sources that can supply power to an AC-load in a cabinet. A NEMA receptacle (or equivalent) connects to the wires from the unit. The AC power cord from the power input of each unit plugs into a receptacle.

Contact your Lucent Technologies representative for the list number of each power source application.

**Table 13. Cabinet AC Power Sources**

<b>Cabinet Style and Power Distribution Unit</b>	<b>Power Sources</b>	<b>Power Input Receptacles</b>
Compact modular cabinet AC power supply (650A)	Single phase 120 VAC with neutral  Single phase 240 VAC with neutral	120 VAC, 60 Hz NEMA 5-15P  240 VAC, 50 Hz IEC 320  Japan installs use country specific receptacles for 100 and 200 VAC, 50/60 Hz
Multicarrier cabinet AC power distribution (J58890CE-1 and J58890CE-2)	Single phase 120 VAC with neutral  Single phase 240 VAC with neutral, or single phase of 3-phase, 208 VAC with neutral	120 VAC, 60 Hz NEMA 5-50R  208/240 VAC, 60 Hz NEMA L14-30R
Multicarrier cabinet AC Power distribution (J58890CH-1)	Single phase 176-264 VAC	200-240 Volts, 50-60 Hz NEMA L6-30R. Installations outside the United States require a receptacle suitable for use in the country of installation.
Single-carrier cabinet AC power supply (WP-91153)	Single phase 120 VAC with neutral  Single phase of 220 VAC or Single phase of 240 VAC	120 VAC, 60 Hz NEMA 5-20R or 5-15R  220/240 VAC at country- specific receptacle
Compact single-carrier cabinet AC power supply WP-90510	Single phase 120 VAC with neutral  Single phase of 220 VAC or Single phase of 240 VAC	120 VAC 60 Hz NEMA 5-20R or 5-15R  220/240 VAC at country- specific receptacle

## DC Power

---

DC-powered cabinets containing a J58890CF power distribution unit require a -42.5 to -56 VDC source at up to 75 A. Refer to [“Multicarrier Cabinet Power System”](#) on page 36.

Refer to [“Single-Carrier Cabinet Power Systems”](#) on page 47 for DC-power information.

For DEFINITY Wireless Business System power requirements, refer to Appendix A.

## AC and DC Load Center Circuit Breakers

---

The circuit breaker sizes for all AC- and DC-powered cabinets are listed in [Table 14](#) and [Table 15](#).

**Table 14. Circuit Breakers for AC-Powered Cabinets**

Cabinet Type	Circuit Breaker Size
Compact modular cabinet (120 VAC) 60 Hz	15 A
Compact modular cabinet (240 VAC) 50 Hz	10 A
Multicarrier cabinet (120 VAC) 60 Hz	50 A
Multicarrier cabinet (208 VAC) 60 Hz	30 A
Multicarrier cabinet (240 VAC) 60 Hz	30 A
Multicarrier cabinet (200-240 VAC) 50-60 Hz	30 A
Single-carrier cabinet (120 VAC)	15 or 20 A
Compact single-carrier cabinet (120 VAC)	15 A
Compact single-carrier cabinet (240 VAC)	7 A
Auxiliary cabinet (120 VAC)	20 A

**Table 15. Circuit Breakers for DC-Powered Cabinets**

Cabinet Type (-48 VDC)	Circuit Breaker Size
Multicarrier cabinet	75 A
Single-carrier cabinet	25 A
Auxiliary cabinet	20 A

## Cabinet Power Sources

### Multicarrier Cabinet Power System

---

These power systems consist of an AC- or DC-power distribution unit in the bottom of each cabinet and cabling to distribute output voltages to power unit circuit packs in the carriers. These power systems also consist of power-converter circuit packs in the carriers supplying DC-power to the circuit pack slots. Chapter 3 describes the AC-version 631DA1 and 631DB1 power units and the DC-version 644A, 645B, and 649A power converters.

Table 16 lists the input and output voltages of power unit circuit packs in the carriers of multicarrier cabinets.

**Table 16. Power Units in Multicarrier Cabinets**

---

Unit Type	AC power input 120 VAC	DC power inputs 144 VDC	DC power inputs -48 VDC	DC power outputs +5 VDC 60 A	DC power outputs -5 VDC 6 A	DC power outputs -48 VDC 8 A
AC 631DA1	yes	yes	no	yes	no	no
AC 631DB1	yes	yes	no	no	yes	yes
DC 644A	no	no	yes	yes	no	no
DC 645B	no	no	yes	no	yes	yes
DC 649A	no	no	yes	yes	yes	10 A

---

### AC and DC Power Distribution

---

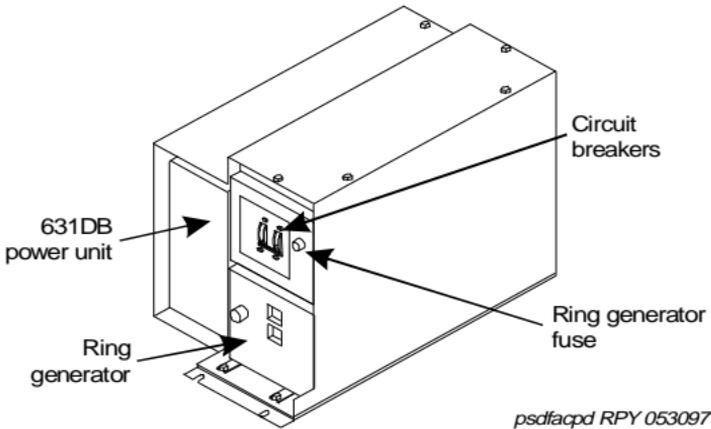
A typical AC-power distribution unit for a multicarrier cabinet contains the circuit breakers, ring generator, optional batteries, and optional battery charger. The power distribution cables carry 120 VAC during normal operation and 144 VDC from optional batteries if AC power fails. Another cable connects 120 VAC to the battery charger.

DC-powered cabinets require a -42.5 to -56 VDC source at up to 75 A.

### AC Power Distribution

#### AC Power Distribution Unit and Battery Charger (J58890CE-2)

Figure 23 shows an AC-power distribution unit (List 9 or List 10). This unit sits at the bottom of some multicarrier cabinets.

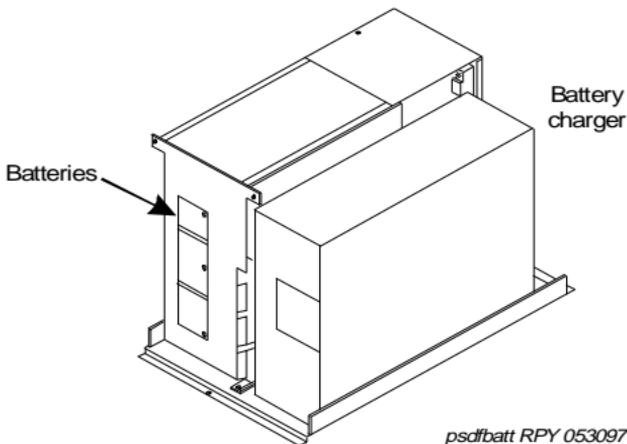


**Figure 23. AC Power Distribution Unit (J58890CE-2) (Front)**

The AC-power distribution unit contains the following additional components not shown in the figure:

- Electromagnetic Interference (EMI) filter
- AC input fuse
- 20 A fuses
- Signal connector
- -48 VDC fan power

The optional battery charger (List 11) sits at the bottom of some multicarrier cabinets. See [Figure 24](#).



**Figure 24. Battery Charger (Optional Part of J58890CE-2) (Front)**

## Cabinet Power Sources

The battery charger is used only without an uninterruptible power supply (UPS). The charger contains:

- Three 48 VDC batteries for backup power to the cabinet
- A DC-power relay to switch the batteries into the power circuit if a main power failure is detected

### Circuit Breaker

The circuit breaker protects the AC input power to the cabinet and serves as the main AC input disconnect switch. The circuit breaker has 2 poles for 120 VAC or 3 poles for 208/240 VAC. If a problem develops, the circuit breaker automatically trips (opens) and removes the AC power input.

### 48 VDC Batteries

The 3 series-connected 48 VDC batteries produce a nominal 144 VDC, fused at 20 A. The batteries trickle-charge from the battery charger.

### Battery Charger

When AC power restores after an outage, the battery charger converts a 120 VAC input to a DC voltage that recharges the batteries (usually within 24 hours).

### DC Power Relay

This relay disconnects the batteries from a system when using AC power. The relay also disconnects the batteries if power fails for more than 10 minutes in a standard reliability system, 5 minutes in high and critical reliability systems, and 10 minutes in an expansion port network (EPN). This protects the batteries from over-discharging.

### Electromagnetic Interference (EMI) Filters

The EMI filters suppress noise voltage on the AC input line to the unit.

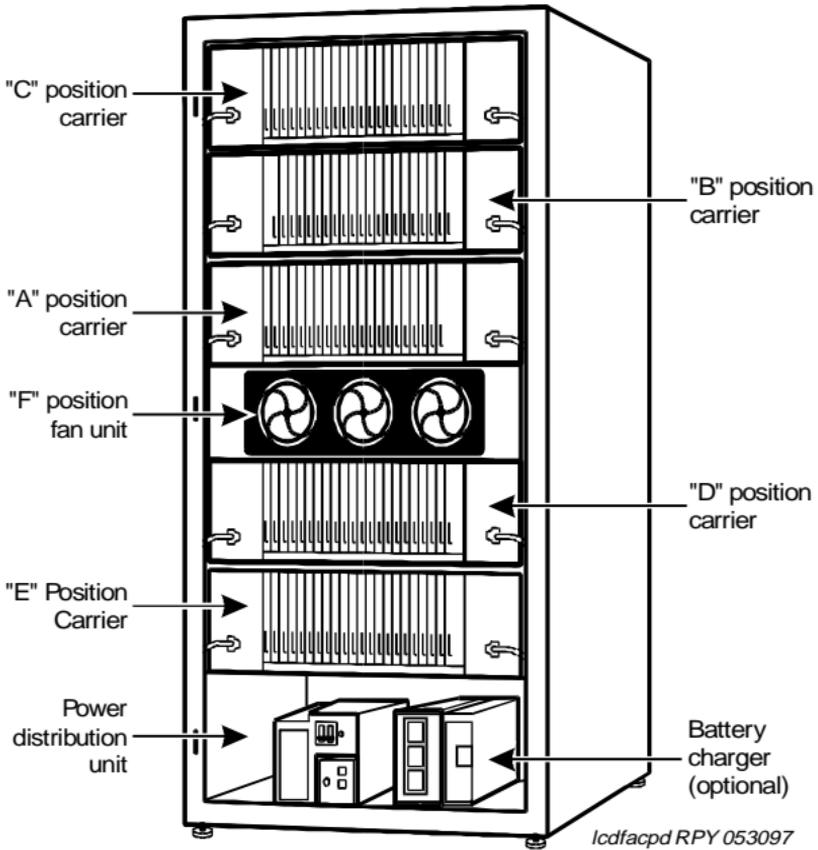
### Ring Generator

The ring generator converts the -48 VDC input to a 67 VAC to 100 VAC, 20 Hz or 25 Hz ringing voltage. The analog line circuit packs use this AC voltage output to ring voice terminals. The AC outputs route from the ring generator to port carriers, expansion control carriers, and control carriers.

### Fuses

20-Amp fuses protect the power on each cable going from the AC-power distribution unit to power converters in the carriers.

Figure 25 shows AC power distribution in some multicarrier cabinets. The DC-power distribution cables are on both sides of the cabinet. These cables supply power to each of the carriers. The optional battery charger is at the right side of the power distribution unit.



**Figure 25. AC Power Distribution in Multicarrier Cabinets**

## Power Backup

If AC power fails, three 48 VDC batteries power the system for 10 seconds in a PPN cabinet, for 15 seconds in an EPN cabinet, and for 10 minutes in the control carrier in a standard reliability system. The batteries also supply system power for 5 minutes in the control carrier in high and critical reliability systems, and for 10 minutes in the expansion control carrier in the **A** position of an EPN cabinet (Release 6r only).

## Uninterruptible Power Supply

An external uninterruptible power supply (UPS) provides a longer backup time than holdover batteries (holdover times vary from less than 10 minutes to up to 8 hours) and can replace the batteries and battery charger. The unit connects from the AC-power source to a cabinet's AC-power cord. If AC power fails, the unit supplies its own AC power to the cabinet.

## Cabinet Power Sources

### AC Power Distribution Unit (J58890CH-1)

Figure 26 shows a typical ac power distribution unit used in some multicarrier cabinets. The unit sits at the bottom of the cabinet.

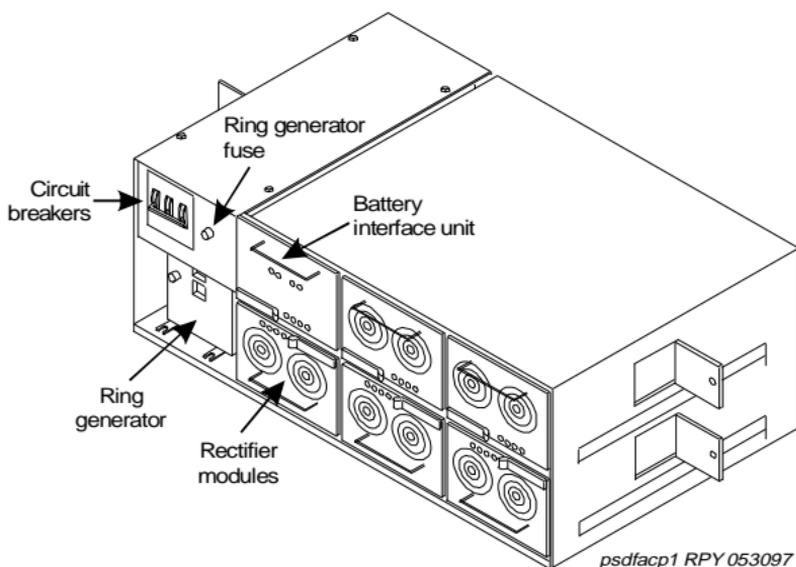


Figure 26. AC Power Distribution Unit (J58890CH-1) (Front)

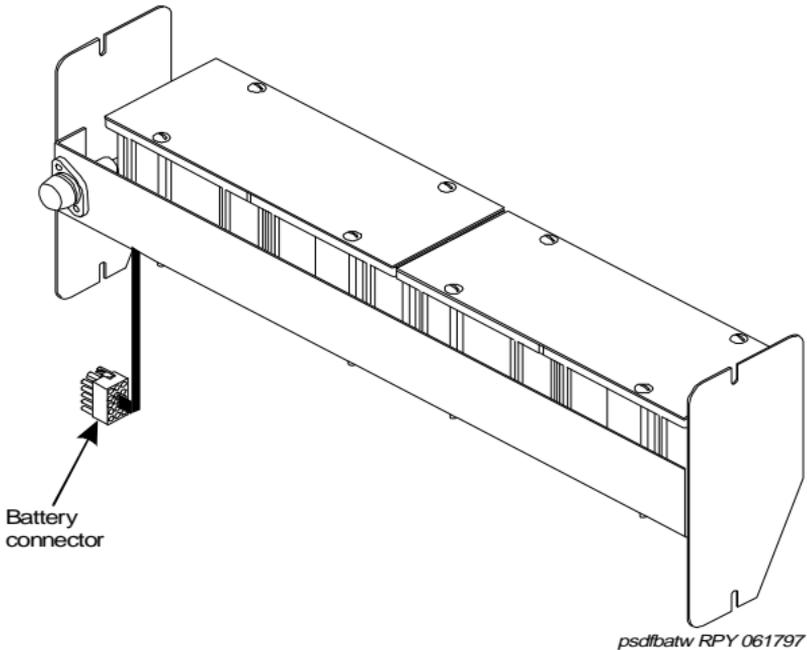
### Power Backup

There are 2 types of battery assemblies used for power backup: small and large. The small batteries are typically located at the center rear of a multicarrier cabinet. The large batteries are typically located inside the battery cabinet.

#### Small Batteries

The small battery is an 8 AH battery fused for short circuit protection and is charged by the J58890CH-1. The batteries also contain a thermal sensor that changes the charging voltage depending on battery temperature. See Figure 27.

The small batteries provide short-term battery holdover. If AC-power fails, 48 VDC batteries power the system for 10 seconds in a PPN cabinet, for 15 seconds in an EPN cabinet, and for 10 minutes in the control carrier in a standard reliability system. The batteries also provide system power for 5 minutes in the control carrier in high and critical reliability systems, and for 10 minutes in the expansion control carrier in the **A** position of an EPN cabinet (Release 6r only).



**Figure 27. Small Battery Assembly**

### Large Batteries

The large batteries can supply holdover times of 2 to 8 hours depending on the number of the batteries. When using large battery holdover, 1 battery cabinet is required per system. The 24-cell battery cabinet must have float voltage of 54.2 VDC. The 23-cell battery cabinet must have a float voltage of 51.75 VDC. The batteries are circuit breaker protected and are charged by the J58890CH-1.

The batteries also contain a thermal sensor that change the charging voltage depending on the battery temperature. The batteries provide extended holdover. Battery holdover and recharge times for a typical 2500 Watt load are shown in [Table 17](#). A typical large battery cabinet, (200 A) is shown [Figure 28](#).

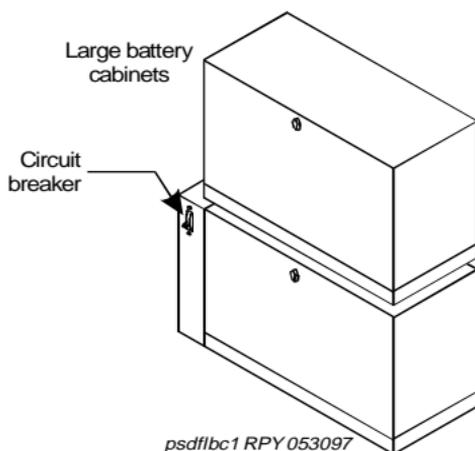
## Cabinet Power Sources

**Table 17. Battery Holdover and Recharge Times**

---

Cabinet Type	Holdover Time	Recharge Time
100 A	2 hours	7 hours
200 A	4 hours	13 hours
300 A	6 hours	20 hours
400 A	8 hours	26 hours

---



**Figure 28. Typical Large Battery Cabinets**

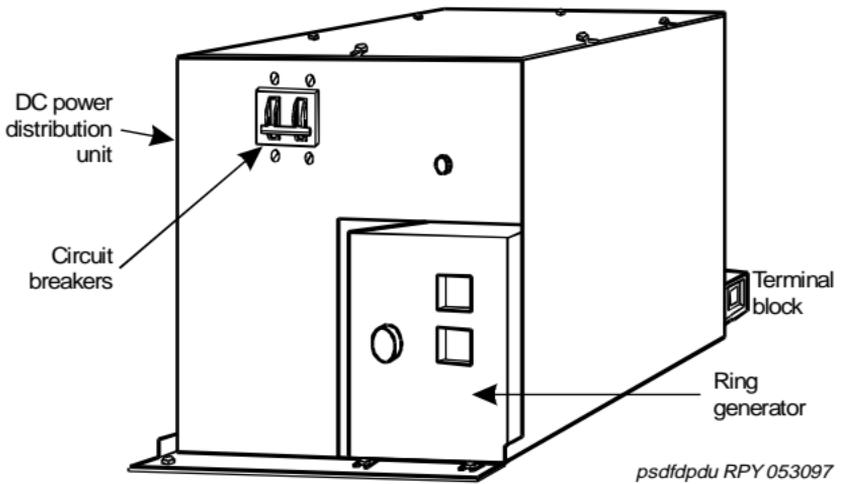
## DC Power Distribution

---

The typical distribution system has a DC power converter and cables to provide the power to the system circuit packs.

### DC Power Distribution Unit (J58890CF-2)

Figure 29 shows a power distribution unit in some DC-powered multicarrier cabinets. The unit sits at the bottom of the cabinet and contains the ring generator, 20 amp circuit breakers, terminal blocks, and system fan power.



**Figure 29. DC Power Distribution Unit (J58890CF-2) (Front)**

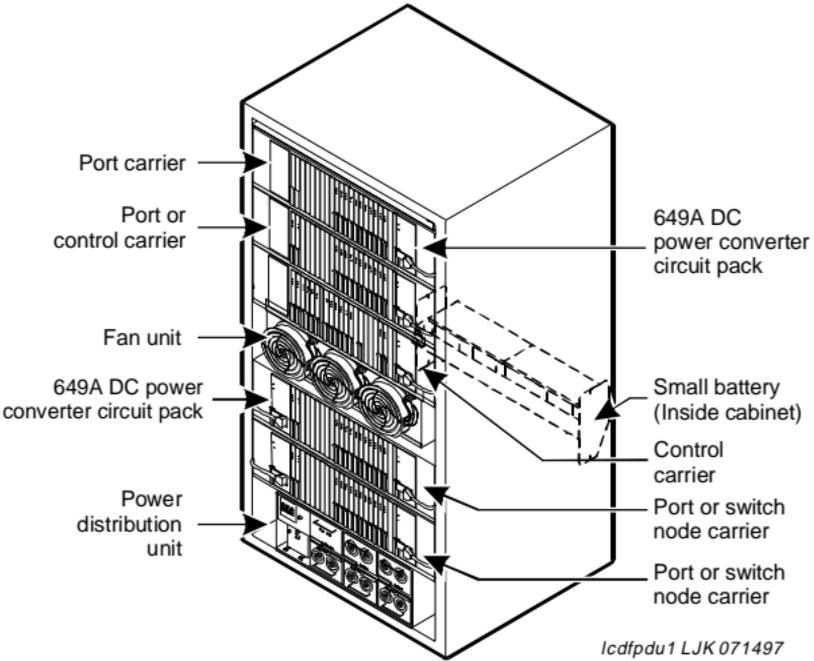
### Ground Isolation

Each peripheral connecting to a DEFINITY System, via the asynchronous electronic industries association (EIA) RS-232 interface, requires either a 105C or a 116A Isolator Interface. The interface isolates ground between the system and external adjuncts.

The isolator interface is behind a PPN control carrier or behind an EPN expansion control carrier. The 105C or the 116A installs at the RS-232 interface between the peripheral equipment and the interface connector.

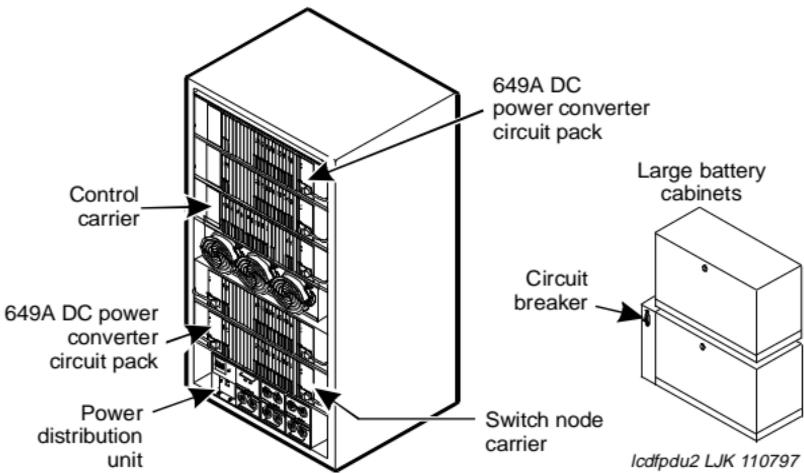
# Cabinet Power Sources

Figure 30 shows the power distribution in some multicarrier cabinets with short term battery holdover (small battery). In Release 6r systems, the power distribution cables are on the right hand side of the cabinet only. This is because the 649A DC power converter circuit pack replaces 2 power converters at either end of each carrier. Switch node (SN) carriers require two 649As and 2 cables.



**Figure 30. Power Distribution in Multicarrier Cabinets**

Figure 31 shows the DC-power distribution in some multicarrier cabinets with extended battery backup (large batteries). In Release 6r systems, the power distribution cables are on the right side of the cabinet only. This is because the 649A DC power converter circuit pack replaces 2 power converters at either end of each carrier. Switch node (SN) carriers require two 649As and two cables.



**Figure 31. DC Power Distribution in Multicarrier Cabinets**

### DC Power Converter (649A)

The 649A converts the  $-48$  VDC from the power distribution unit to outputs of  $-48$  VDC at 10 A,  $+5$  VDC at 60 A, and  $-5$  VDC at 6 A. These outputs distribute power to circuit pack slots in the carriers.

## AC and DC Grounding

### Approved Grounds

An approved ground is the closest acceptable medium for grounding the building entrance protector, the entrance cable shield, or single-point ground of the system.

If more than one type of approved ground is available on the premises, bond the grounds together as specified in Section 250-81 of the National Electrical Code, or the applicable electrical code in the country where the equipment is installed.

### Protective Grounds

**Grounded Building Steel** — The metal frame of the building where it is grounded by one of the following: acceptable metallic water pipe, concrete encased ground, or a ground ring.

## Cabinet Power Sources

**Acceptable Water Pipe** — Underground water pipe, at least 1/2 inch (1.3 cm) in diameter, in direct contact with the earth for at least 10 feet (3 meters). The pipe must be electrically continuous (or made electrically continuous by bonding around insulated joints, plastic pipe, or plastic water meters), to the point where the protector ground wire is connected.

A metallic underground water pipe must be supplemented by the metal frame of the building, a concrete encased ground, or a ground ring.

If these grounds are not available, the water pipe ground can be supplemented by one of the following types of grounds:

- Other local metal underground systems or structures — Local underground structures such as tanks and piping systems
- Rod and pipe electrodes — A 5/8 inch (1.6 cm) solid rod or 3/4 inch (1.9 cm) conduit or pipe electrode driven to a minimum depth of 8 feet (2.5 meters)
- Plate electrodes — Must have a minimum of 2 square feet (0.18 square meters) of metallic surface exposed to the exterior soil

**Concrete Encased Ground** — An electrode encased by at least 2 in. (5 cm) of concrete and located within and near the bottom of a concrete foundation or footing in direct contact with the earth. The electrode must be at least 20 feet (6 meters) of one or more steel reinforcing bars or rods 1/2 inch (1.3 cm) in diameter, or at least 20 feet (6 meters) of bare, solid copper, 4 AWG (26 mm<sup>2</sup>) wire.

**Ground Ring** — A buried ground that encircles a building or structure at a depth of at least 2.5 feet (0.8 meter) below the earth's surface. The ground ring must be at least 20 feet (6 meters) of 2AWG (3.5 mm<sup>2</sup>), bare, copper wire.

### Approved Floor Grounds

#### **WARNING:**

*If the approved ground or approved floor ground can only be accessed inside a dedicated power equipment room, then connections to this ground should be made by a licensed electrician.*

Approved floor grounds are those grounds on each floor of a high-rise building suitable for connection to the ground terminal in the riser closet and to the cabinet equipment single-point ground terminal. Approved floor grounds may include the following:

- Building steel
- The grounding conductor for the secondary side of the power transformer feeding the floor
- Metallic water pipes
- Power feed metallic conduit supplying panel boards on the floor
- A point specifically provided in the building design for grounding

### NOTE:

Electrically connect all protective grounds together to form a single grounding electrode system.

### **Coupled Bonding Conductor**

When using coupled bonding conductor (CBC) grounding in an AC-powered cabinet, maintain a minimum 1 ft. (0.3 m) spacing between the CBC and other power and ground leads.

In AC-powered systems, locate the system single-point ground terminal block on the AC load or AC protector cabinet.

## **Single-Carrier Cabinet Power Systems**

---

Each single-carrier cabinet has 1 AC or 1 DC power supply that distributes DC-power and AC ringing voltage to the circuit pack slots in the cabinet.

### **AC Power Supply (WP-91153)**

In an AC-powered cabinet, a single, plug-in, multi-output AC power supply is in the power supply slot. A power cord, with a 3-prong plug on one end and an appliance connector on the other end, connects the supply to a dedicated AC power source.

The inputs to the power supply can be (depending on list version):

- 120 VAC, 60 Hz, 15 Amp to 20 Amp; 3 wires in the power cord: 1 hot wire, 1 neutral wire, and 1 ground wire
- 220 VAC or 240 VAC, 50 Hz, 10 Amp; 3 wires in the power cord: 1 hot wire, 1 neutral wire, and 1 ground wire

The AC power supply produces the following DC outputs: +5 VDC, -5 VDC, -48 VDC, +12 VDC, and a battery-charging voltage. The DC outputs distribute power on the cabinet backplane to the circuit pack slots.

The AC power supply also produces AC ringing voltage. The AC ringing voltage output value and frequency depend on the country of use. The power supply has a circuit breaker and EMI filtering.

A holdover circuit in the power supply allows a system to operate normally during AC power interruptions. If AC input power fails, reserve batteries supply power to the memory and processor circuit packs and fans for 2 minutes. All port circuit packs are inactive during this time. The power supply contains a battery charger to charge the holdover batteries.

## Cabinet Power Sources

### DC Power Supply (676B)

In a DC-powered single-carrier cabinet, a single, plug-in multi-output DC power supply is in the power supply slots.

A -48 VDC source supplies power to the 676B DC power supply at up to 25 A. The 676B produces the following outputs: +5 VDC, -5 VDC, -48 VDC, and +12 VDC. The outputs distribute power on the cabinet backplane to the slots for the circuit packs. The AC ringing voltage output value and frequency depend on the country of use. The power supply has circuit breakers and EMI filtering.

### DC Power Distribution Unit (J58890CG)

The J58890CG is used with single-carrier cabinets. Individual DC output connectors can power up to 4 single-carrier cabinets. Each output connector is separately fused at 25 A (fuses are inside the unit). The input to the DC distribution unit is from the DC power cabinet.

The J58890CG is required when the distance between the DC power cabinet and the cabinet stack is greater than 30 feet (9 m).

### Enhanced DC Rectifier Cabinet (J58890R)

The J58890R is used with single-carrier cabinets. Each rectifier assembly in the DC rectifier cabinet can supply up to 50 A of DC current. A minimum of two rectifiers install in each DC cabinet to supply a total of 100 A. A third rectifier assembly is used as a backup only.

Each single-carrier cabinet can draw up to 15 A. Up to 3 DC cabinets can be stacked to supply power to single-carrier cabinets stacks.

Each output connector is separately fused at 25 A (fuses are inside each DC rectifier assembly).

#### NOTE:

A J58890CG DC power distribution unit is required if the distance between the DC cabinet and the cabinet stack is greater than 30 feet (9 m).

### Compact Single-Carrier Cabinet AC Power Supply (WP-90510)

A power cord, with a 3-prong plug on one end and an appliance connector on the other end, connects the supply to a dedicated AC power source. In the compact single-carrier cabinet, a plug-in, multi-output, auto-ranging, AC power supply is above the carrier at the top of the cabinet.

The inputs to the power supply can be (depending on list version):

- 120 VAC, 50-Hz to 60-Hz, 6 Amp; 3 wires in the power cord: 1 hot wire, 1 neutral wire, and 1 ground wire
- 220 VAC or 240 VAC, 50-Hz to 60-Hz, 3 Amp; 3 wires in the power cord: 1 hot wire, 1 neutral wire, and 1 ground wire

The AC power supply produces the following outputs: +5 VDC, -5 VDC, and -48 VDC. The outputs distribute power on the cabinet backplane to the circuit pack slots. The AC ringing voltage output value and frequency depend on the using country. The power supply has EMI filtering.

A holdover circuit in the power supply allows a system to operate normally during AC power interruptions.

### **Compact Modular Cabinet AC Power Supply (650A)**

In the compact modular cabinet, a power cord, with a 3-prong plug on one end and an appliance connector on the other end, connects the supply to a dedicated AC power source. The power supply is a global power factor corrected AC/DC converter providing multiple DC outputs and AC ring outputs. It is auto ranging 85 to 264 VAC, 47 to 63 Hz, at 330 Watts, 4.5 A (100-120 VAC) or 2.3 A (200-240 VAC) at 500 VA.

The inputs to the power supply can be (depending on list version):

- 120 VAC, 50-Hz to 60-Hz, 6 Amp; 3 wires in the power cord: 1 hot wire, 1 neutral wire, and 1 ground wire
- 220 VAC or 240 VAC, 50-Hz to 60-Hz, 3 Amp; 3 wires in the power cord: 1 hot wire, 1 neutral wire, and 1 ground wire

The AC power supply produces the following outputs: +5 VDC, -5 VDC, and -48 VDC. The outputs distribute power on the cabinet backplane to the circuit pack slots. The AC ringing voltage output value and frequency depend on the country of use. The power supply has EMI filtering.

### **Compact Modular Cabinet Uninterruptible Power Supply**

The UPS provides surge protection for all connected cabinets.

1. Connect the UPS to an electrical outlet capable of handling the power requirements of all cabinets.
  - a. 100-200 VAC, multiply 4.5 amps times the number of cabinets.
  - b. 200-240 VAC, multiply 2.3 amps times the number of cabinets.
2. Cabinet A (control carrier) is always connected to an *unswitched* or *always on* electrical outlet on the UPS.

## Cabinet Cooling Fans

### Cabinet Cooling Fans

---

#### Compact Modular Cabinet Fan Unit

---

Two variable-speed fans are at the bottom of the cabinet. They receive +8 to +14 VDC from the power supply. An air filter, which can be removed and cleaned or replaced, is located above the fans. Air flows from the outside, into the bottom of the cabinet, around the circuit packs, and out through the top of the cabinet.

If the cabinet temperature reaches 158° F (70° C), the temperature sensor in the power supply shuts the system down and invokes the emergency transfer.

#### Multicarrier Cabinet Fans

---

A fan unit consisting of 6 fans, mounts near the center of the cabinet. The 3 front fans blow up and the 3 rear fans blow down. A removable air filter is provided above and below each fan unit. Four sensors monitor the cabinet temperature; 3 sensors are inside the cabinet top and 1 sensor is inside the cabinet bottom. One of the top sensors affects the speed of the front fans and the bottom sensor affects the speed of the rear fans. A speed control and thermal alarm circuit in each fan monitors the sensors. When a sensor indicates a change in cabinet temperature, the circuit in a fan changes that fan's speed accordingly.

A power cable from the power distribution unit connects -48 VDC to each fan, +5 VDC to the speed control and thermal alarm circuit in each fan, and temperature sensor signals to the equivalent circuit in each fan. One pair of wires routes to each fan circuit. Alarm signals also route to the equivalent circuit in each fan. One pair of wires routes to each fan circuit.

A minor alarm is sent to the processor circuit pack in the PPN cabinet and the maintenance circuit pack in an EPN cabinet if any fan's speed drops below minimum. A minor alarm occurs if a fan has stopped due to loss of -48 VDC. A major alarm is sent by one of the cabinet top thermal sensors if the exhaust temperature reaches 149 °F (65 °C).

Another cabinet top sensor senses if the exhaust temperature reaches 158 °F (70 °C). If so, the system shuts down and the Emergency Transfer is invoked.

#### Single-Carrier Cabinet Fan Unit

---

Four constant-speed fans at the top rear of the cabinet receive -48 VDC from the backplane. An air filter is located below the fan unit. Air flows down through the filter over the circuit packs. The filter is removable and is cleaned or replaced when necessary.

If the cabinet temperature reaches 158° F (70° C), the temperature sensor in the power supply causes the system to shut down and the Emergency Transfer is invoked.

### Compact Single-Carrier Cabinet Fan Unit

---

Two constant-speed fans are at the top rear of the cabinet. The fans receive -48 VDC from the motherboard on the bottom of the cabinet. There is no air filter. Air flows from the outside, into the bottom of the cabinet, around the circuit packs, and out through the rear of the cabinet.

If the cabinet temperature reaches 158° F (70° C), the temperature sensor in the power supply causes the system to shut down and the Emergency Transfer is invoked.

### System Protection

---

Protections are established to keep the DEFINITY System active and on line. The following 4 types of system protection are provided:

- Overvoltage
- Sneak current
- Lighting
- Earthquake

### Overvoltage Protection

---

Protection from hazardous voltages and currents is required for all off-premises (out-of-building) trunks, lines, and terminal installations. Both over-voltage protection (lightning, power induction, and so forth) and sneak current protection are required. The following devices protect the system from overvoltages:

- Analog trunks use the 507B Sneak Protector. Over-voltage protection is normally provided by the local telephone company.
- Analog voice terminals can use 1 of the following types of combined over-voltage and sneak current protection:
  - Carbon block with heat coil for UL code 4B1C
  - Gas tube with heat coil for UL code 4B1E-W
  - Solid state with heat coil for UL code 4C1S
- DCP and ISDN-BRI terminals use the solid state 4C3S-75 with heat coil protector

## **System Protection**

### **Sneak Current Protection**

---

Sneak current protection uses fuses to protect building wiring between the network interface and trunk circuits when exposed to extraneous power. The fuses also protect the circuit packs.

All incoming and outgoing trunks and off-premises station lines pass through the sneak fuses. 507B Sneak fuse panels install on the system side of the network interface.

### **Lightning Protection**

---

A coupled bonding conductor (CBC) in the cabinet ground wiring protects the system from lightning. The CBC runs adjacent to wires in a cable and causes mutual coupling between itself and the wires. The mutual coupling reduces the potential differences resulting from lightning surges. The conductor can be a 10 AWG (2.5mm) ground wire, a continuous cable sheath surrounding wires within a cable, or 6 unused pairs of wire within a cable, twisted and soldered together.

The CBC connects from the cabinet single-point ground bar in an AC-powered cabinet or the ground discharge bar in a DC-powered cabinet to the terminal bar at the MDF.

When an auxiliary cabinet is provided, a 6 AWG (4.1 mm) wire connects the system cabinet single-point ground block to the Auxiliary cabinet ground block. The ground wire routes as close as possible to the cables connecting the system cabinet to the Auxiliary cabinet.

If equipment is not present in the auxiliary cabinet, the power supply for this equipment plugs into 1 of the 2 convenience outlets on the rear of the multicarrier cabinet to preserve ground integrity. The convenience outlet is fused at 5 A. A dedicated maintenance terminal plugs into the other convenience outlet.

### **Earthquake Protection**

---

For earthquake or disaster bracing, the cabinets bolt to the floor. Other areas may require additional bracing. Contact your Lucent Technologies representative for earthquake requirements at the location of the system installation.

### 3 — Cabinets, Carriers, and Circuit Packs

This section describes the cabinets, carriers, and circuit packs, their functions, physical specifications, and interconnections. It also describes minimum cabinet and carrier configurations. The configurations are relative to combinations of cabinet interconnection options and system duplication options.

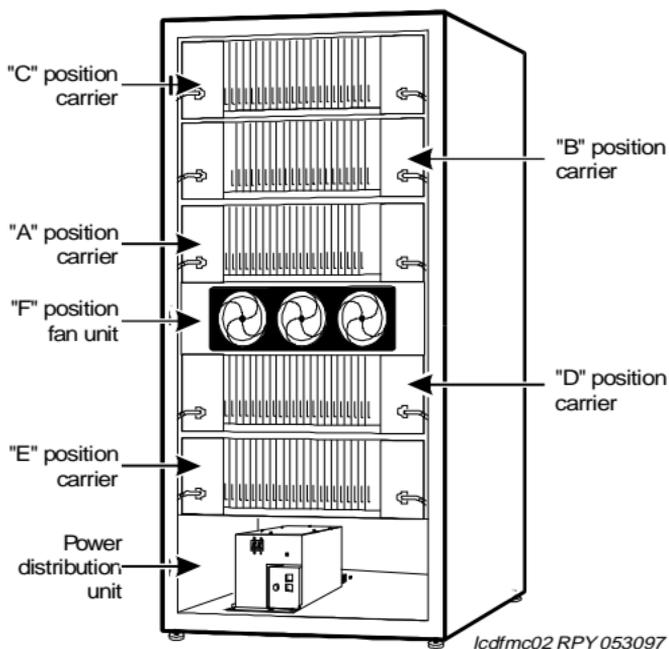
#### NOTE:

To determine required types and numbers of cabinets, carriers, circuit packs, or adjuncts before installation, contact your Lucent Technologies representative.

#### Multicarrier Cabinets

This section describes the processor port network (PPN), expansion port network (EPN), auxiliary cabinet, and AC-power cabinets.

A DC-powered multicarrier cabinet (MCC) can be used as a PPN cabinet and/or an EPN cabinet. [Figure 28](#).



**Figure 28.** Typical DC-Powered MCC Layout

## Multicarrier Cabinets

### Cabinets

---

Doors on the front and rear of the MCC protect the internal equipment and allow easy access to the circuit packs.

Each cabinet contains casters. Leveling feet keep the cabinet from rolling. Each corner of a cabinet can bolt to the floor, if required.

### AUX Connector Capacity

---

The AUX (auxiliary) connector is on the rear of the control carrier. Up to 3 attendant consoles can be powered by the AUX connector in the **A** position in Release 6 cabinets. Only 1 attendant console connects to Release 6vs and 6csi cabinets.

Up to 7 emergency transfer panels can be powered by the AUX connector in the **A** position in Release 6 cabinets. Only 1 emergency transfer panel connects to Release 6vs and 6csi cabinets.

### Auxiliary Cabinet (J58886N)

---

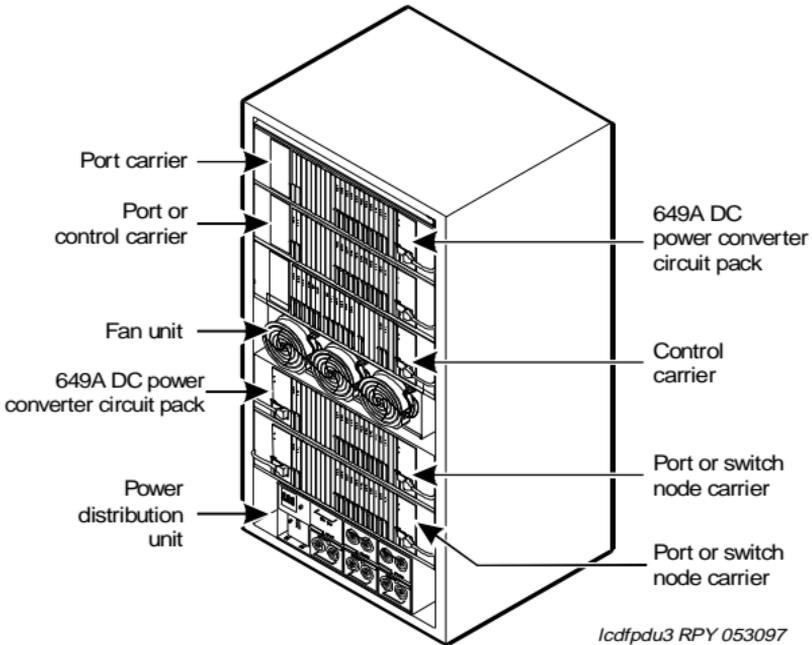
The auxiliary cabinet contains the hardware to install optional equipment. The cabinet allows carrier, rack (width: 23 in.; 58.4 cm), and panel types of mounting. An auxiliary cabinet contains the following:

- Fuse panel (J58889AB) distributes -48 VDC to fused cabinet circuits
- AC-power receptacle strip provides switched and non-switched 120 VAC receptacles
- DC connector block is required when the cabinet is powered by an external DC source, or an AC to DC power supply that converts AC-power provided by the AC power strip switched-outlet to the required DC-power

## Processor Port Network Cabinet (J58890A)

A processor port network (PPN) cabinet, see [Figure 29](#), contains the following carriers:

- Port carrier (J58890BB) — 1 to 4
- Control carrier (J58890AH) in Release 6si — 1 in all configurations
- Duplicated control carrier (J58890AJ) Release 6si — 1 in high or critical reliability configurations
- Processor carrier (J58890AP) in Release 6r — 1 in all systems, 2 in high reliability and critical reliability systems
- Switch node (SN) 4carrier (J58890SA) in Release 6r with a center stage switch (CSS) — 1 in standard and high reliability systems or 2 in critical reliability systems



**Figure 29. Typical Multicarrier PPN Cabinet (J58890A)**

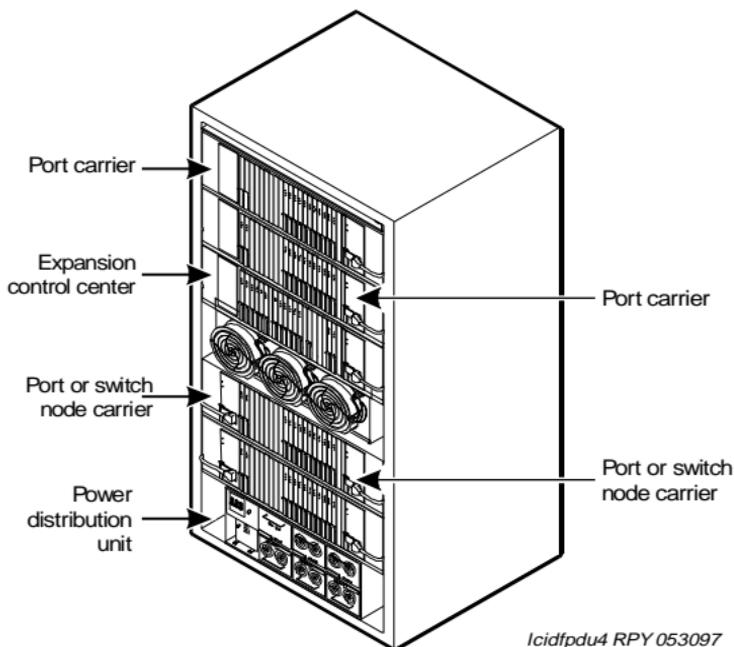
## Carriers in MCCs

### Expansion Port Network Cabinet (J58890A)

---

An expansion port network (EPN) cabinet, see [Figure 30](#)) contains the following carriers:

- Port carrier (J58890BB) — 1 to 4
  - Expansion control carrier (J58890AF) — 1
  - SN Carrier (J58890SA) in CSS-connected Release 6r systems only: 0, 1, or 2 when required
- 



**Figure 30. Typical Multicarrier EPN Cabinet (J58890A)**

---

## Carriers in MCCs

---

The following types of carriers can install in MCCs:

- Control carrier (J58890AH) located only in the Release 6si PPN cabinet. Contains SPE circuit packs to perform call processing, maintenance, and administration. These carriers also contain port circuit pack slots.
- Duplicated control carrier (J58890AJ) (optional) located only in Release 6si PPN configuration. Contains duplicate SPE circuit packs to perform call processing, maintenance, and administration identical to the control carrier. The duplicated

control carriers also contain port circuit pack slots. Only Release 6si and Release 6r support duplication (the Release 6r control carriers are used for duplication).

- Port Carrier (J58890AP) located only in the Release 6r PPN cabinets. Contains SPE circuit packs to perform call processing, maintenance, and administration. These carriers do not contain port circuit pack slots. Two J58890AP carriers are in the PPN for high and critical reliability (duplicate processor) systems.
- Port Carrier (J58890BB) (optional) located in the PPN and EPN cabinets. Contains port, service, and tone/clock circuit packs.
- Expansion control carrier (J58890AF) located only in the EPN cabinets. Contains extra port circuit packs, tone-clock, maintenance interface, and EI circuit packs.
- SN carrier (J58890SA) in Release 6r (optional) located in the PPN cabinet and/or EPN cabinets. Contains SNI circuit packs composing the CSS.

### Carrier Circuit Pack Slots

---

There are 3 types of circuit pack slots in the carriers, control, port and service:

#### NOTE:

The purple colored circuit packs and slots are being replaced by gray colored circuit packs and slots.

- Port: colored purple or gray and can accept any purple or gray-labeled circuit pack
- Control: colored white and can accept only a circuit pack assigned to that slot

#### NOTE:

Service: during the transition gray and purple circuit packs are interchangeable

Each port slot attaches to a 50-pin (25-pair) connector on the carrier's rear panel. A cable attaches to each connector and routes to the MDF.

Each slot containing a fiber optic interface circuit pack (EI or SNI) attaches to a 25-pair connector on the carrier's rear panel. A fiber optic transceiver attaches directly to this connector without connecting to the MDF.

A current limiter board (CFY1B) plugs into the backplane of the control carrier located in the A position only. The board supplies emergency transfer logic, current-limited power, 5 VDC to trip the main circuit breaker in an over-temperature condition, and the ringing transfer relay.



**Table 18. Control Carrier (J58890AH) Connectors**

Connector	Function
1 to 9 (A1 to A9)	25-pair connectors provide interfaces between port circuit packs and the MDF or fiber transceiver
AUX (Auxiliary)	Interface for alarms, attendant console power, emergency power transfer panels, and for internal modem for remote maintenance
Processor interface (standard reliability only)	Connects directly to the PI circuit pack. Provides a BX.25 protocol interface for communication between the circuit pack and external DCE equipment.
Data communications equipment	Connects the processor to CDR equipment, system printer, or to an external modem for remote maintenance. This connector can be used with any reliability option
Terminal	Connects a management terminal to the processor in standard reliability systems. In critical reliability systems, connects a terminal to the processor in its control carrier
Duplication option terminal	Used in high and critical reliability systems to connect an administration terminal to the active processor from the duplication interface slot position
P1	Provides position indicator of the carrier, power to fans, and access to alarm and control circuits
P2	Provides control signals to the carrier



## Processor Carrier (J58890AP)

The processor carrier is used in Release 6r. It contains only dedicated slots for control circuit packs composing the switch processing element (SPE). It does *not* contain port circuit pack slots. See Figure 33.

AC or DC power units located at each end of the processor carrier, supply the power to the carrier. The processor carrier always contains 3 memory circuit packs and 1 packet interface circuit pack. See Table 20 for the processor carrier rear connector descriptions.

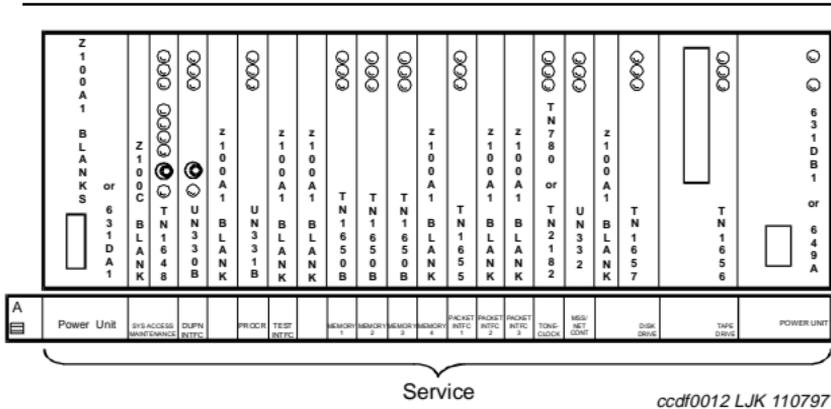


Figure 33. Processor Carrier (J58890AP) (Front)

## Carriers in MCCs

**Table 20. Processor Carrier (J58890AP) Connectors**

Connector	Function
Clock (stratum 3 clock)	Provides interface to a stratum 3 clock for digital frame timing. This is not a time-of-day clock
AUX (Auxiliary)	Provides interface for customer alarms, attendant console power, emergency power transfer panels, and internal modem interface for remote maintenance
Terminal, active	Connects a management terminal to the system access and maintenance (SYSAM) circuit pack in the active processor carrier
Terminal, standby	Used only in duplicated processors to connect a management terminal to the standby processor carrier
P1	Provides position indicator of the carrier and access to alarm and control circuits
P2	Provides control signals to the carrier

## Port Carrier (J58890BB)

A port carrier, see [Figure 34](#), contains the following circuit packs:

- Port slot locations 1 to 20 for the port circuit packs. A dedicated slot contains an optional tone-clock circuit pack used for port carriers in the *B* position of an EPN cabinet in critical reliability systems. Slot 2 contains an optional EI circuit pack
- Power unit service slots in which power unit circuit packs or maintenance circuit packs can install
- AC or DC power units located at each end of the carrier

See [Table 21](#) for the port carriers rear connector descriptions.

**Table 21. Port Carrier (J58890BB) Connectors**

Connector	Function
1 to 20	Ports interfacing between circuit pack slots and the MDF or fiber transceiver
P1	Provides position indicator of the carrier and access to alarm and control circuits

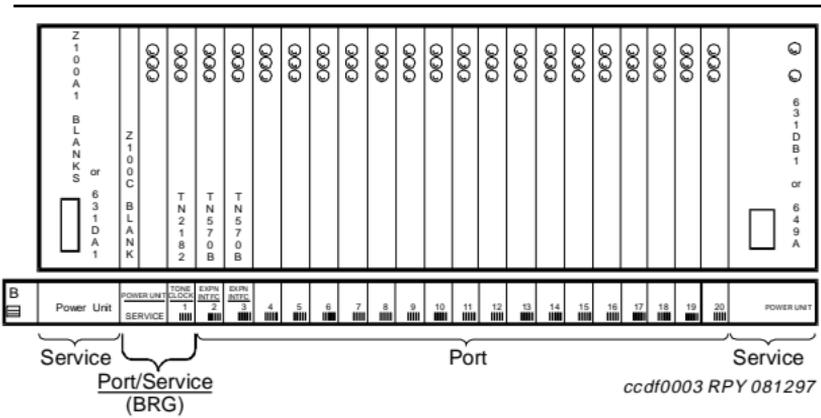


Figure 34. Port Carrier (J58890BB) (Front)

### Expansion Control Carrier (J58890AF)

The expansion control carrier contains an EI circuit pack in port slots 1 and 2. It is used in a fiber optic cabling path to another cabinet or the CSS in the same cabinet. These slots may contain optional port circuit packs. See Figure 35.

The expansion control carrier also contains port slots 3 to 19 and the AC or DC power units. The maintenance and tone-clock circuit packs are also shown. An optional neon power unit can be in slots 18 and 19. See Table 22 for the expansion control carrier rear connector descriptions.

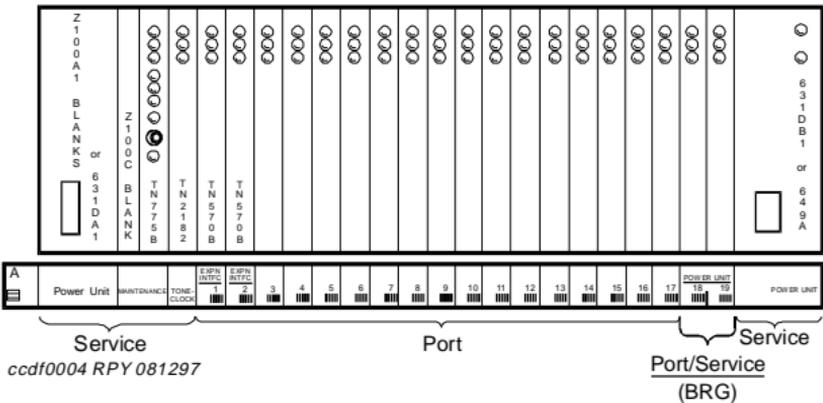


Figure 35. Expansion Control Carrier (J58890AF) (Front)

## Carriers in MCCs

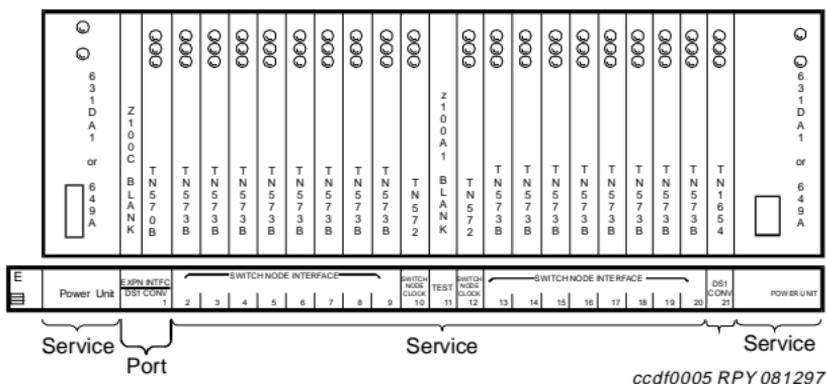
**Table 22. Expansion Control Carrier (J58890AF) Connectors**

Connector	Function
1 and 2 (A1 and A2)	Provides a fiber optic cable interface to an expansion interface (EI) circuit pack in slot 1; or a copper cable interface for a DS1 Converter
1 to 19 (A1 to A19)	Provides interfaces between port circuit packs and the MDF
AUX	Provides interface for customer alarms, attendant console power, and emergency power transfer panels
TERMINAL	Connects a management terminal to the maintenance circuit pack in an expansion control carrier
P1	Provides position indicator of the carrier and access to alarm and control circuits
P2	Connects ringing voltage from the ring generator to the carrier and produces control signals

## Switch Node Carrier (J58890SA)

The switch node carrier (SN) (J58890SA) is used in Release 6r only. See [Figure 36](#). The SN contains the switch node clock and the SNI circuit packs that compose the CSS. It can contain up to 16 SNI circuit packs; 1 or 2 TN1654 DS1 converter circuit packs and/or an EI circuit pack; and 2 AC or DC power unit circuit packs

The AC or DC power units are located at each end of the SN. The SN always contains 3 memory circuit packs and 1 packet interface circuit pack and can be used when connecting 3 or more EPNs. See [Table 23](#) for the SN rear connector descriptions.



**Figure 36. Switch Node Carrier (J58890SA) (Front)**

**Table 23. Switch Node Carrier (J58890SA) Connectors**

Connector	Function
1 (E1)	EI connector for the cable between the EI circuit pack in slot 1 and the SNI circuit pack in slot 2 for a duplicated PPN only. Also used for a DS1 Converter circuit pack in slot 1
2 to 9 and 13 to 20 (E2 to E19 and E13 to E20)	SN ports that are fiber optic cabling interfaces to the SNI circuit packs and other circuit packs connected to SN ports or circuit packs in EPNs
21 (E21)	Interface to connect the DS1 Converter circuit pack to the MDF and an SNI circuit pack
P1	Provides the position indicator of the SN carrier and provides access to alarm and control circuits

## Single-Carrier Cabinets

### Single-Carrier Cabinets

---

This section describes the following types of single-carrier cabinet (SCC)s:

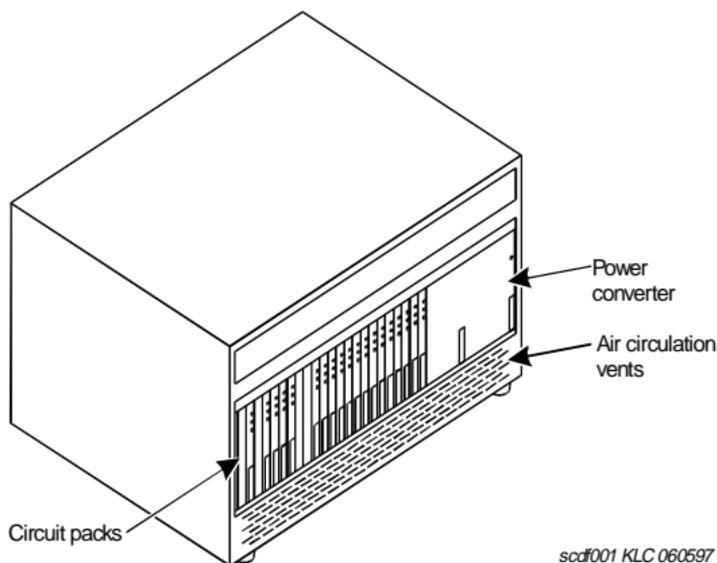
- Basic control cabinet (J58890L) — Release 6si
- Duplicated control cabinet (J58890M) — Release 6si
- Expansion control cabinet (J58890N) — Release 6si and R6r
- Port cabinet (J58890H) — Release 6si and Release 6r
- Compact modular cabinet (CMC) (J58890T) — Release 6csi
- Compact control cabinet (J58890S) — Release 6vs
- DC power distribution cabinet

Figure 37 shows a typical SCC. Each SCC has vertical slots that hold circuit packs. A blank faceplate covers each unused slot.

#### NOTE:

Throughout this section, the power units shown in the front views of the carriers are examples only. See Table 38 for a list of power units.

---

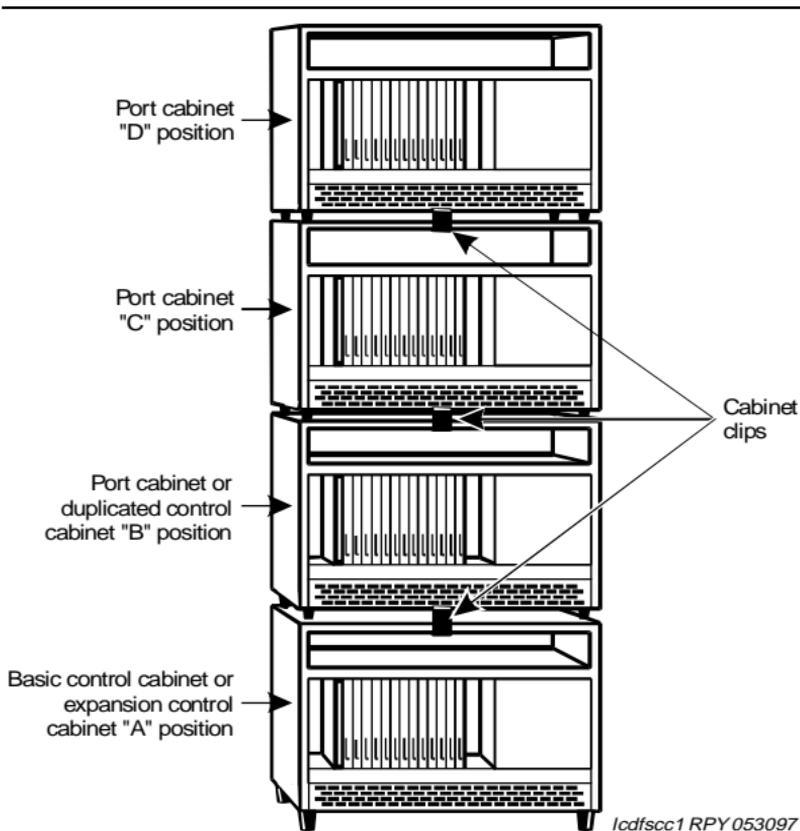


---

**Figure 37. Typical SCC**

## Single-Carrier Cabinets

A maximum of 4 SCCs can stack on top of each other. The cabinet positions are labeled **A** through **D**. The position of the basic control cabinet or expansion control cabinet is always labeled **A**. Additional port cabinet positions are labeled **B**, **C**, and **D**, sequentially. The duplicated control cabinet is labeled **B**. See [Figure 38](#).



**Figure 38. Typical SCC Stack**

Each stack of SCCs requires at least 1 basic control cabinet on the bottom of the stack. Three is the maximum number of port cabinets per stack.

Cabinet clips connect the cabinets together. At the rear of the cabinets, a ground plate connects between cabinets for ground integrity. Chapter 2 describes the power and ground requirements for SCCs.

## Single-Carrier Cabinets

### Carrier Circuit Pack Slots

---

There are 2 primary types of circuit pack slots in the carriers:

#### NOTE:

The purple colored circuit packs and slots are being replaced by gray colored circuit packs and slots.

- Port: colored purple or gray and can accept any purple or gray-labeled circuit pack
- Control: colored white and can accept only a circuit pack assigned to that slot

#### NOTE:

Service: during the transition gray and purple circuit packs are interchangeable

Each port slot in a port carrier, an expansion control carrier, and a control carrier in Release 6si attaches to a 25-pair connector on the carrier's rear panel. A cable attaches to each connector and routes to the MDF.

The following apparatus blank faceplates are used:

- 158J (4 inches) (9.2 cm) covers area to left of slot 1 in port cabinets
- 158P (0.75 inches) (1.9 cm) covers any unused slot.
- 158N (0.50 inches) (1.27 cm) used in DEFINITY AUDIX R3 and CallVisor ASAI over the DEFINITY local area network (LAN) gateway R1
- 158G (0.25 inches) (0.63 cm) used with TN755B or TN2202

#### NOTE:

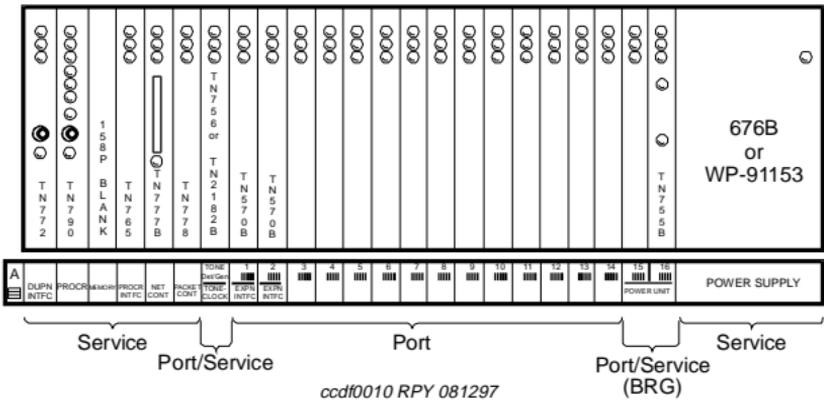
In the following illustrations, a broadband ringing generator (BRG) is shown below the power unit slot in certain carriers. This means the power unit slot can include a 50 Hz BRG when optioned for France.

## Carriers in SCCs

### Basic Control Cabinet (J58890L)

The basic control cabinet is in the PPN only. It contains ports, a control complex to perform call processing, and an interface to an optional duplicated control cabinet. It also interfaces to the optional STRATUM 3 Clock. See [Figure 39](#).

The basic control cabinet has dedicated white circuit pack slots that house specific control circuit packs. Also see [Table 24](#). Dual-colored slots may contain any port circuit pack or the designated white circuit packs (such as an expansion interface or power unit). AC or DC power units supply power to the carrier.



**Figure 39. Basic Control Cabinet (J58890L) (Front)**

## Carriers in SCCs

**Table 24. Basic Control Cabinet (J58890L) Connectors**

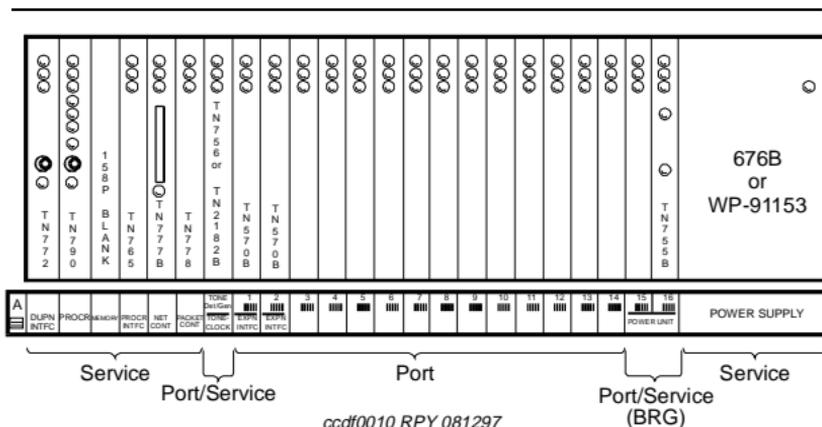
Connector	Function
1 to 16 (A1 to A16)	25-pair connectors interface between port circuit packs and the MDF or a fiber transceiver
AUX (auxiliary)	Provides interface for customer alarms, attendant console power, emergency power transfer panels, and internal modem for remote maintenance
PI (processor interface)	Connects directly to the processor interface circuit pack. Provides a BX.25 protocol interface for communication between the circuit pack and external DCE equipment. This connection is only used with standard reliability option.
DCE	Connects the processor to CDR equipment, system printer, or an external modem for remote maintenance
TERM (terminal)	Connects an administration terminal to the processor circuit pack in standard reliability systems. Can be used to access the standby SPE. The TERM connector always connects to the processor in its own carrier.
DOT (duplication option terminal)	Used in high reliability and critical reliability systems to connect an administration terminal to the active processor via the duplication interface slot. The DOT connector can be used to connect to the processor in another carrier.

## Duplicated Control Cabinet (J58890M)

The duplicated control cabinet is optional and is only in the PPN in Release 6si. See [Figure 40](#). This cabinet contains ports, a duplicated control complex, and an interface to a designated expansion control cabinet.

The duplicated control cabinet has dedicated white circuit pack slots for designated control circuit packs. The port circuit pack slots can contain any port circuit packs.

An AC or DC power supply, at the right side of the cabinet, supplies power to the cabinet. The cabinet contains a duplication interface circuit pack in slot DUPN INTFC. See [Table 25](#) for the duplicated control cabinet rear connector descriptions.



**Figure 40. Duplicated Control Cabinet (J58890M) (Front)**

**Table 25. Duplicated Control Cabinet (J58890M) Connectors**

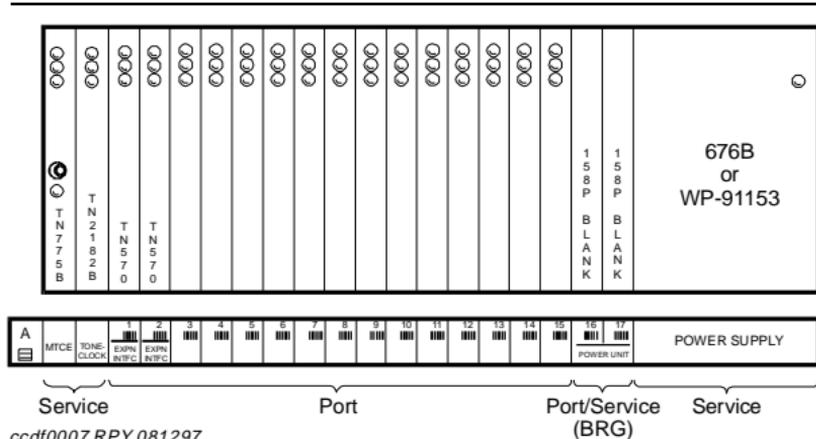
Connector	Function
01 to 16 (A01 to A16)	25-pair connectors provide interfaces between port circuit packs and the MDF or a cable access panel (if provided)
TERM (Terminal)	Connects an administration terminal to the processor circuit pack in the duplicated control cabinet (in its own cabinet) if the duplication interface circuit pack fails in the control carrier

## Carriers in SCCs

### Expansion Control Cabinet (J58890N)

The expansion control cabinet contains ports, a tone-clock, an interface to a port cabinet, and an optional maintenance interface. It is only in an EPN. See Figure 41.

The expansion control cabinet is the first in an EPN stack of SCCs. It has optional port circuit packs in port slots 2 to 17. The AC or DC power supply, located at the right side of the cabinet, supplies power. See Table 26 for the expansion control cabinet rear connector descriptions.



**Figure 41. Expansion Control Cabinet (J58890N) (Front)**

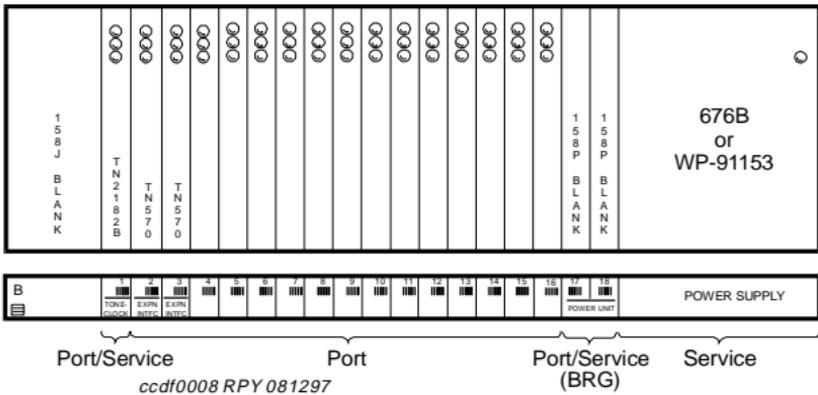
**Table 26. Expansion Control Cabinet (J58890N) Connectors**

Connector	Function
1 (A1)	Fiber optic cable interface between an expansion interface (EI) circuit pack in slot 1 and an EI circuit pack in another PN.
2 to 17 (A2 to A17)	Ports providing interfaces between circuit packs and the MDF or fiber transceiver
AUX (auxiliary)	Provides interface for customer alarms, attendant console power, and emergency power transfer panels
TERM (terminal)	Connects an administration terminal to the maintenance circuit pack

## Port Cabinet (J58890H)

The port cabinet is located in the PPN and in EPNs. It contains ports and an interface to an expansion control cabinet. The port cabinet has optional port circuit packs in port slots 1 to 18. Those circuit packs include a tone-clock circuit pack in slot 1, an expansion interface circuit pack in slot 2, and a neon power unit in slots 17 and 18. See [Figure 42](#).

The AC or DC power supply, located at the right side of the cabinet, supplies power to the cabinet. See [Table 27](#) for the port cabinet rear connector descriptions.



**Figure 42. Port Cabinet (J58890H) (Front)**

**Table 27. Port Cabinet (J58890H) Connectors**

Connector	Function
2 to 3 (B2 to B3)	EI port that provides an interface for the fiber optic cable between the EI circuit pack in slot 2 or 3 and another port network (PN)
1 to 18 (B1 to B18)	Interface ports between circuit packs and the MDF



An AC power supply, at the top of the cabinet, supplies power to the cabinet. See [Table 28](#) for the CSCC rear connector descriptions.

**Table 28. CSCC (J58890S) Connectors**

Connector	Function
1 to 10	25-pair connectors interface between port circuit packs and the MDF or a cable access panel
AUX (auxiliary)	Provides interface for customer alarms, attendant console power, or emergency power transfer panels, and internal modem for remote maintenance
PI (processor interface)	Connects directly to the processor interface circuit pack. Provides a BX.25 protocol interface for communication between the circuit pack and external DCE equipment.
DCE	Connects the processor to CDR equipment, system printer, or an external modem for remote maintenance
TERM (terminal)	Connects to a management terminal

## Carriers in SCCs

### Compact Modular Cabinet (J58890T)

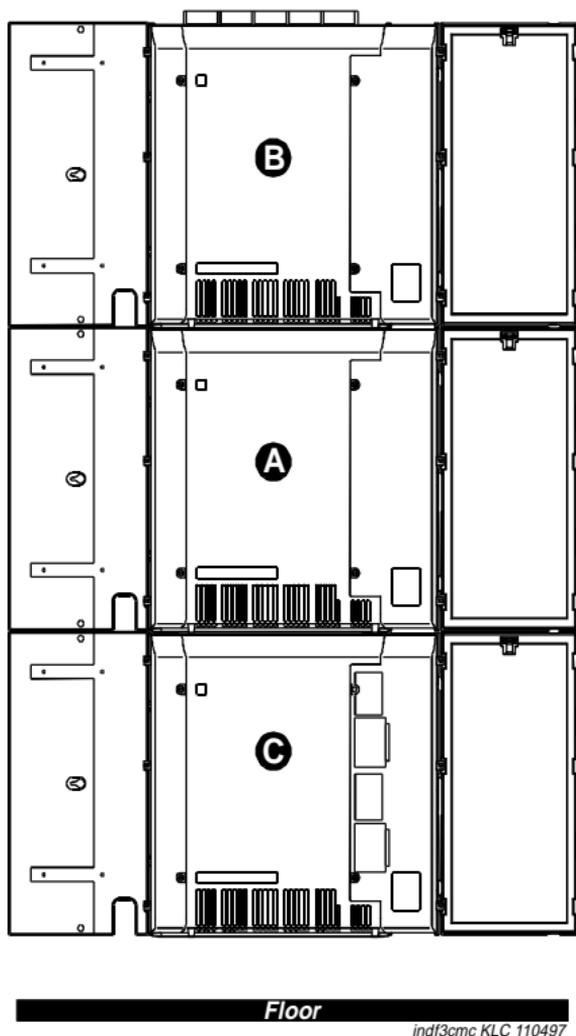
---

A single site installation can be configured for 1 to 3 compact modular cabinet (CMC)s. A maximum configuration is shown in [Figure 44](#).

 **NOTE:**

The first cabinet installs in the middle position, the second cabinet installs on the top, and the third cabinet installs on the bottom.

---

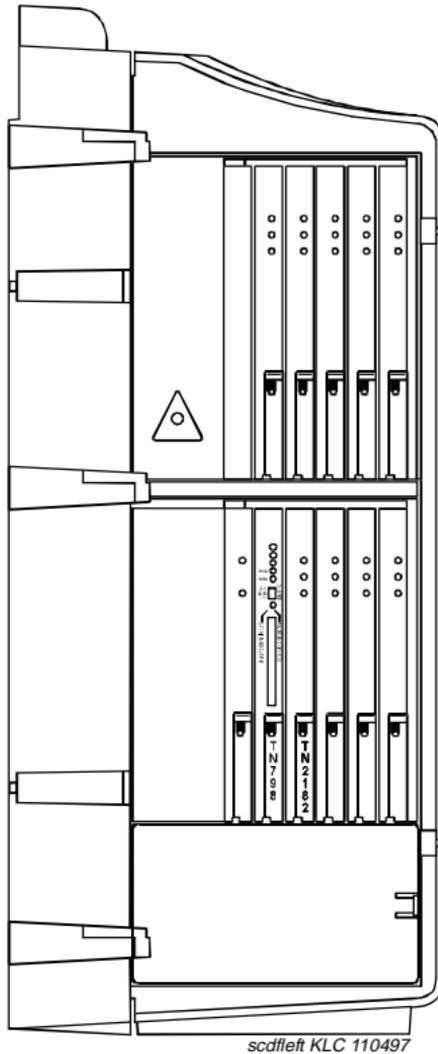


---

**Figure 44. Typical CMC Installation (Front)**

The control carrier in the CMC contains 2 dedicated circuit pack slots equipped with designated control circuit packs. The processor is in slot 1 and the tone-clock is in slot 2. Slots 3 to 10 can contain optional port and service circuit packs. See [Figure 45](#).

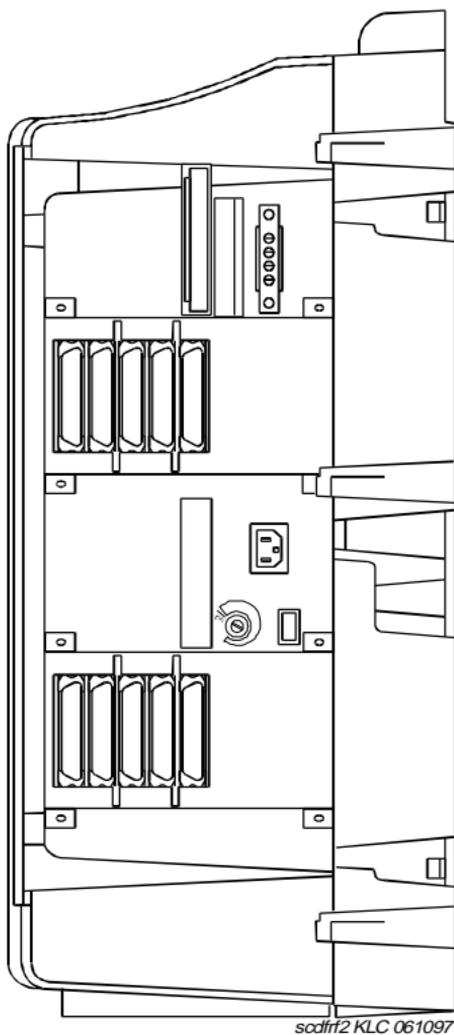
The second and third cabinets use all 10 slots for optional port and service circuit packs. Power is supplied by an AC power supply at the bottom left of the cabinet.



**Figure 45. CMC (J58890T) (Left Side)**

## Carriers in SCCs

The connectors on the right side of the cabinet are shown in [Figure 46](#). 1 to 10 25-pair connectors interface between port circuit packs and the MDF or a cable access panel.



**Figure 46. CMC (J58890T) (Right Side)**

## Minimum Cabinet Configurations

Minimum cabinet configurations in MCCs and in stacks of single-carrier cabinets serve as the foundations on which to build cabinets in directly-connected systems and center stage switch (CSS)-connected systems.

 **NOTE:**

The compact modular cabinet and the CSCC cabinet cannot be duplicated; but the CMC may be connected to other CMC cabinets.

Also described are the carrier and cabinet locations of the following minimum required circuit packs:

- Tone-clock
- Expansion interface (EI)
- Expansion port network (EPN) maintenance

The following criteria describes a minimum cabinet configuration:

- Cabinet interconnection options (directly connected and CSS-connected)
- System duplication options (standard reliability, high reliability, and critical reliability)
- Traffic engineering to determine the number of port networks

Table 29, Table 30 and Table 31 list the minimum required carriers and circuit packs in PPN and EPN cabinets or cabinet stacks.

**Table 29. Minimum Requirements for PPN Cabinet**

Duplication Option	Connection Option	Control Carriers	Switch Node Carriers	Tone Clocks
Standard reliability	direct	1	0	1
	CSS (Release 6r Only)	1	0 or 1 <sup>1</sup>	1
High reliability	direct	2	0	2
	CSS (Release 6r Only)	2	0 or 1 <sup>1</sup>	2
Critical reliability	direct	2	0	2
	CSS (Release 6r Only)	2	0 or 2 <sup>1</sup>	2

1. The 1<sup>st</sup> SN is located in the PPN (normal) or EPN. The 2<sup>nd</sup> and 3<sup>rd</sup> are located in an EPN to support up to 44 PPNs.

# Minimum Cabinet Configurations

---

## Minimum Cabinet Configurations

**Table 30. Minimum Requirements for an EPN Cabinet**

Duplication Option	Connection Option	Expansion Control Carriers	Switch Node Carriers	Tone-Clocks	Expansion Interfaces In EPN
Standard reliability	direct	1	0	1	Equals number of PNs
	CSS (release 6r only)	1	0 or 1 <sup>1</sup>	1	1
High Reliability	direct	1	0	1	Equals number of PNs
	(release 6r only)	1	0 or 1 <sup>1</sup>	1	1
Critical reliability	direct	1	0	2	Twice number of PNs
	CSS (release 6r only)	1	0 or 2 <sup>1</sup>	2	2

1. The 1<sup>st</sup> SN is located in the PPN (normal) or EPN. The 2<sup>nd</sup> and 3<sup>rd</sup> are located in an EPN to support up to 44 PNs. Up to 3 EPNs can be directly-connected.

**Table 31. Minimum Requirements for a Two-PN Multicarrier Cabinet EPN (Release 6r Only)**

Duplication Option	Connection Option	Control Carriers	Switch Node Carriers	Tone-Clocks	Expansion Interfaces
Standard reliability	direct	1	0	2	4
	CSS	1	0	2	2
High reliability	direct	1	0	2	4
	CSS	1	0	2	2
Critical reliability	direct	1	0	4	8
	CSS	1	0	4	4

## Minimum Cabinet Configurations

### Standard Reliability Systems

---

The standard reliability configuration is available in all systems, has no duplicated hardware, and includes:

- One control carrier
- One tone-clock circuit pack per PN
- Port networks interconnected by single cables

Optional carriers in the MCCs are port carriers that can be added as required. In Release 6r, an SN carrier can be added to Position *E* as required. Optional port carriers are determined by traffic engineering.

### High Reliability Systems

---

High reliability is available in Release 6si and Release 6r. These systems require:

- Duplicate control carriers in the PPN cabinet
- Duplicate tone-clock circuit packs in the PPN cabinet
- One tone-clock circuit pack per EPN
- Port networks interconnected by single cables
  - The PPN requires duplicate connectivity to the switch node
  - The switch node requires duplicates switch node clocks. The switch node carrier is provided in the PPN cabinet for a CSS-connected Release 6r.

### Critical Reliability Systems

---

Critical reliability systems are available in Release 6si and Release 6r. These systems require:

- Duplicate control Carriers in the PPN cabinet and EPN cabinet
- Duplicate tone-clock circuit packs in the PPN cabinet and EPN cabinets
- Port networks interconnected by duplicated cables
- Duplicate switch node carriers in the CSS (Release 6r only)



#### NOTE:

Critical reliability systems require the duplication of carriers in PPN and EPN cabinets and cabinet stacks.

### Directly-Connected Cabinet Configurations

---

A directly-connected system connects to another cabinet by metallic or fiber cables and not through a CSS. Each directly-connected system has a maximum of 3 cabinets. In the first cabinet, the EI circuit pack is not required in a single PN (PPN only) system because no connection to another cabinet is required.

 **NOTE:**

Release 6si accommodates up to 3 single-carrier cabinet stacks (1 PPN and 2 EPNs) or 3 MCCs (1 PPN and 2 EPNs).

### Standard Reliability Systems

---

Table 32 lists the required EI circuit pack slots, tone-clock circuit pack slots, maintenance circuit pack slots, and remaining port circuit pack slots in a standard reliability directly-connected system.

**Table 32. Standard Reliability Directly-Connected MCC**

Port Networks	EIs	Tone-Clocks	Remaining Port Slots	Service Slots (Release 6r and Release 6si)
1 PPN only	0	1	89 (Release 6si) 80 (Release 6r)	4 (Depends on traffic)
2 1 PPN and 1 EPN	2	2	186 (Release 6si) 176 (Release 6r)	8 (Depends on traffic)
3 1 PPN and 2 EPNs	6	3	281 (Release 6si) 271 (Release 6r)	12 (Depends on traffic)

### High Reliability Systems

---

High reliability is available on Release 6si and Release 6r only. Table 33 lists the required EI circuit pack, tone-clock circuit pack slots, maintenance circuit pack slots, and remaining port circuit pack slots in a high reliability, directly-connected system. In the first cabinet, the EI circuit pack is not required in a single PN (PPN only) system because no connection to another cabinet is required.

## Directly-Connected Cabinet Configurations

**Table 33. High Reliability Directly-Connected MCC**

Port Networks	EIs	Tone-Clocks	Remaining Port Slots	Service Slots
1 PPN only	0	2	78 (Release 6si) 60 (Release 6r)	3 (Depends on traffic)
2 1 PPN and 1 EPN	2	3	175 (Release 6si) 156 (Release 6r)	7 (Depends on traffic)
3 1 PPN and 2 EPNs	6	4	270 (Release 6si) 251 (Release 6r)	11 (Depends on traffic)

## Critical Reliability Systems

Critical reliability is available on Release 6si and Release 6r only. [Table 34](#) lists the required EI circuit pack slots, tone-clock circuit pack slots, and remaining port circuit pack slots in critical reliability, directly connected systems. The port carrier in cabinet 1 is optional in systems with only 1 PN, but is required in systems with 2 or 3 PNs.

No EI circuit packs are required for systems with only a PPN because no connection is required to another cabinet. The EI circuit packs shown in cabinet 1 are shown in their Release 6r positions. These are installed in the control carriers in cabinet 1 of Release 6si.

**Table 34. Critical Reliability Direct-Connected MCC**

Port Networks	EIs	Tone-Clocks	Remaining Port Slots	Service Slots
1 PPN only	0	2	78/59 (Release 6r)	3
1 PPN and 1 EPN	4	4	172/152 (Release 6r)	7
1 PPN and 2 EPNs	12	6	262 (Release 6si) 241 (Release 6r)	11

## Cabinet Configurations in a CSS-Connected System

A CSS-connected Release 6r supports up to 44 port networks (PNs).

### Standard Reliability Systems

Table 35 lists up to 44 Port Networks (PNs) for a low-traffic, standard reliability CSS-connected system with up to 3 switch nodes (SNs). Standard reliability systems with 1 SN can contain up to 2 DS1 converter circuit packs in the SN. Standard reliability systems can only contain 1 maintenance circuit pack.

In most cases, the maximum number of PNs with 2 and 3 switch nodes may be less than the number given in the tables because traffic considerations will require more than 1 inter-switch node link.

**Table 35. Standard Reliability CSS-Connected Systems**

Port Networks	Switch Nodes	Port Slots	Service Slots	Expansion Interfaces	Tone-Clocks	Unused Port Slots	Remaining Port Slots
3	1	218	9	3	3	4	214
4	1	317	13	4	4	5	312
5	1	416	17	5	5	6	410
6	1	515	21	6	6	7	508
7	1	614	25	7	7	8	606
8	1	713	29	8	8	9	704
9	1	812	33	9	9	10	802
10	1	911	37	10	10	11	900
11	1	1010	41	11	11	12	998
12	1	1109	45	12	12	13	1096
13	1	1208	49	13	13	14	1194
14	1	1307	53	14	14	15	1292
15	1	1406	57	15	15	16	1390
16	1	1505	61	16	16	17	1488
17	2	1604	65	17	17	18	1586
18	2	1703	69	18	18	19	1684
19	2	1802	73	19	19	20	1782

*Continued on next page*

## Cabinet Configurations in a CSS-Connected System

**Table 35. Standard Reliability CSS-Connected Systems — *Continued***

Port Networks	Switch Nodes	Port Slots	Service Slots	Expansion Interfaces	Tone-Clocks	Unused Port Slots	Remaining Port Slots
20	2	1901	77	20	20	21	1880
21	2	2000	81	21	21	22	1978
22	2	2099	85	22	22	23	2076
23	2	2198	89	23	23	24	2174
24	2	2297	93	24	24	25	2272
25	2	2396	97	25	25	26	2370
26	2	2495	101	26	26	27	2468
27	2	2594	105	27	27	28	2566
28	2	2693	109	28	28	29	2664
29	2	2792	113	29	29	30	2762
30	2	2891	117	30	30	31	2860
31	3	2990	121	31	31	32	2958
32	3	3089	125	32	32	33	3056
33	3	3188	129	33	33	34	3154
34	3	3287	133	34	34	35	3252
35	3	3386	137	35	35	36	3350
36	3	3485	141	36	36	37	3448
37	3	3584	145	37	37	38	3546
38	3	3683	149	38	38	39	3644
39	3	3782	153	39	39	40	3742
40	3	3881	157	40	40	41	3840
41	3	3980	161	41	41	42	3938
42	3	4079	165	42	42	43	4036
43	3	4178	169	43	43	44	4134
44	3	4277	173	44	44	45	4232

## Cabinet Configurations in a CSS-Connected System

### High Reliability Systems

Table 36 lists up to 43 Port Networks (PNs) for a low-traffic, high reliability CSS-connected system. High reliability systems with 1 SN can contain up to 2 DS1 Converter circuit packs in the SN. High reliability systems can only contain 1 maintenance circuit pack.

**Table 36. High Reliability CSS-Connected Systems**

Port Networks	Switch Nodes	Port Slots	Service Slots	Expansion Interfaces	Tone-Clocks	Unused Port Slots	Remaining Port Slots
3	1	198	10	4	4	5	193
4	1	297	14	5	5	6	291
5	1	396	18	6	6	7	389
6	1	495	22	7	7	8	487
7	1	594	26	8	8	9	585
8	1	693	30	9	9	10	683
9	1	792	34	10	10	11	781
10	1	891	38	11	11	12	879
11	1	990	42	12	12	13	977
12	1	1089	46	13	13	14	1075
13	1	1188	50	14	14	15	1173
14	1	1287	54	15	15	16	1271
15	1	1386	58	16	16	17	1369
16	2	1485	62	17	17	18	1467
17	2	1584	66	18	18	19	1565
18	2	1683	70	19	19	20	1663
19	2	1782	74	20	20	21	1761
20	2	1881	78	21	21	22	1859
21	2	1980	82	22	22	23	1957
22	2	2079	86	23	23	24	2055
23	2	2178	90	24	24	25	2153
24	2	2277	94	25	25	26	2251
25	2	2376	98	26	26	27	2349
26	2	2475	102	27	27	28	2447
27	2	2574	106	28	28	29	2545
28	2	2673	110	29	29	30	2643

*Continued on next page*

## Cabinet Configurations in a CSS-Connected System

**Table 36. High Reliability CSS-Connected Systems — *Continued***

---

Port Networks	Switch Nodes	Port Slots	Service Slots	Expansion Interfaces	Tone-Clocks	Unused Port Slots	Remaining Port Slots
29	3	2772	114	30	30	31	2741
30	3	2871	118	31	31	32	2839
31	3	2970	122	32	32	33	2937
32	3	3069	126	33	33	34	3035
33	3	3168	130	34	34	35	3133
34	3	3267	134	35	35	36	3231
35	3	3366	138	36	36	37	3329
36	3	3465	142	37	37	38	3427
37	3	3564	146	38	38	39	3525
38	3	3663	150	39	39	40	3623
39	3	3762	154	40	40	41	3721
40	3	3861	158	41	41	42	3819
41	3	3960	162	42	42	43	3917
42	3	4059	164	43	43	44	4015
43	3	4158	168	44	44	45	4113

---

In most cases, the maximum number of PNs with 2 and 3 switch nodes may be less than the number given in the tables because traffic considerations will require more than 1 inter-switch node link.

### **Critical Reliability Systems**

---

Table 37 lists up to 44 port networks (PNs) for a low traffic, critical reliability CSS-connected system. Critical reliability systems with 1 SN can contain up to 4 DS1 converter circuit packs in the SN. Critical reliability systems can contain up to 42 maintenance circuit packs.

## Cabinet Configurations in a CSS-Connected System

**Table 37. Critical Reliability CSS-Connected Systems**

Port Networks	Switch Nodes	Port Slots	Service Slots	Expansion Interfaces	Tone-Clocks	Unused Port Slots	Remaining Port Slots
3	1	138	9	6	6	9	209
4	1	237	13	8	8	13	304
5	1	336	17	10	10	17	399
6	1	435	21	12	12	21	494
7	1	534	25	14	14	25	589
8	1	633	29	16	16	29	684
9	1	732	33	18	18	33	779
10	1	831	37	20	20	37	874
11	1	930	41	22	22	41	969
12	1	1029	45	24	24	45	1064
13	1	1128	49	26	26	49	1159
14	1	1227	53	28	28	53	1254
15	1	1326	57	30	30	57	1349
16	1	1425	61	32	32	61	1444
17	2	1524	65	34	34	65	1539
18	2	1623	69	36	36	69	1634
19	2	1722	73	38	38	73	1729
20	2	1821	77	40	40	77	1824
21	2	1920	81	42	42	81	1919
22	2	2019	85	44	44	85	2014
23	2	2118	89	46	46	89	2109
24	2	2217	93	48	48	93	2204
25	2	2316	97	50	50	97	2299
26	2	2415	101	52	52	101	2394
27	2	2514	105	54	54	105	2489
28	2	2613	109	56	56	109	2504
29	2	2712	113	58	58	113	2599
30	2	2811	117	60	60	117	2694
31	3	2910	121	62	62	121	2789
32	3	3009	125	64	64	125	2884
33	3	3108	129	66	66	129	2979

*Continued on next page*

## Cabling to On- and Off-Premises Systems

**Table 37. Critical Reliability CSS-Connected Systems — Continued**

Port Networks	Switch Nodes	Port Slots	Service Slots	Expansion Interfaces	Tone-Clocks	Unused Port Slots	Remaining Port Slots
34	3	3207	133	68	68	133	3074
35	3	3306	137	70	70	137	3169
36	3	3405	141	72	72	141	3264
37	3	3504	145	74	74	145	3359
38	3	3603	149	76	76	149	3454
39	3	3702	153	78	78	153	3549
40	3	3801	157	80	80	157	3544
41	3	3900	161	82	82	161	3739
42	3	3999	165	84	84	165	3834
43	3	4098	165	86	86	169	3929
44	3	4197	169	88	88	173	4024

In most cases, the maximum number of PNs with 2 and 3 switch nodes may be less than the number given in the tables because traffic considerations will require more than 1 inter-switch node link.

## Cabling to On- and Off-Premises Systems

Cabling from the system to on-premises and off-premises systems establishes communications paths between the system's line port circuits and trunk port circuits to external trunks, lines, and DTE equipment. The cabling from the system routes to the following:

- Through the network interface to off-premises trunks and lines going to the central office (CO) and remote equipment
- Premises (house) wiring (data lines) going to information outlets (modular jacks) used for DTE and on-premises station sets

Main distribution frames (MDFs) are termination points for equipment cabling and distribution cabling. Connections are made between those termination points to establish communications paths throughout the system. Two major types of distribution frames are:

- The *Main Distribution Frame (MDF)* is the field on which terminations and cross-connections for CO trunks, equipment cabling, and distribution cabling are made.

## Circuit Packs and Related Hardware

- The *Intermediate Distribution Frame (IDF)* is any cross-connect field between the MDF and the endpoint workstations. The terminations and cross-connections are made for the distribution cabling from the MDF, from other IDFs, and from the site wiring from information outlets.

## Circuit Packs and Related Hardware

---

This section describes the circuit packs and related hardware in DEFINITY Systems. The circuit packs are listed by apparatus code in [Table 38](#). After the table, the circuit packs and their functions are provided.

All circuit packs are approximately 8 in. (20 cm) by 13 in. (33 cm). The following connectors attach to 1 end of a circuit pack: 200-pin connector to a *TN*-labeled circuit pack and a 300-pin connector to a *UN*-labeled circuit pack.

Faceplates on the circuit packs are sized to fill the width of a slot, typically 0.75 inches (1.9 cm). Each circuit pack faceplate has a standard pattern of 3 LEDs that indicate the following conditions:

- Red indicates a fault condition
- Green indicates a test condition
- Yellow indicates a busy condition

A special grounding latch on each circuit pack protects it from electrostatic discharge during installation and removal.

### CAUTION:

*A wrist strap must be worn when handling any circuit pack. A ground jack is provided on each cabinet for this purpose.*

## Types of Circuit Packs

---

### NOTE:

The purple colored circuit packs and slots are being replaced by gray colored circuit packs and slots.

- Port: colored purple or gray and can accept any purple or gray-labeled circuit pack
- Control: colored white and can accept only a circuit pack assigned to that slot
- Service: colored gray and can accept any purple or gray-labeled circuit pack.

## Circuit Packs and Related Hardware

### NOTE:

Service: during the transition gray and purple circuit packs are interchangeable

Four types of circuit packs are installed in carriers:

1. *Port circuit packs* provide links between analog and digital lines, trunks, networks, external communications equipment, and the TDM bus and packet bus. These circuit packs install in any gray port slot.
2. *Control circuit packs* include processor, memory, network control, disk control, tape control, protocol interfaces, duplication, and maintenance. These circuit packs install in dedicated white slots in the control carrier and do not operate in any other slots.
3. *Service circuit packs* produce and detect tones, synthesize speech, classify calls, record announcements, and allow system access for administration and troubleshooting. These circuit packs install in any port slot.
4. *Power Converter circuit packs* supply DC voltages to port, control, and service circuit packs. Install in dedicated white slots only.

## Port Circuit Packs

The components common to all port circuit packs are:

- Bus buffers
- Sanity and control interface (SAKI)
- Microprocessor with external random access memory (RAM)
- Network processing elements (NPEs) or switch conferencing for time division multiplexing in concentration highway (SCOTCH NPE)

### Bus Buffers

The bus buffers are the digital interface between the TDM bus wires on the backplane and the circuitry on the circuit pack. They receive or transmit on either of the two 8-bit TDM buses.

### SAKI

The sanity and control interface (SAKI) is the circuit pack interface to the TDM bus. It receives control channel information from the bus and sends the information to the microprocessor. Conversely, the microprocessor sends control channel information to the SAKI, which sends it to the TDM bus.

The SAKI also controls status indicator LEDs on the circuit pack, initiates start-up procedures when power is turned on, checks the circuit pack's

## Circuit Packs and Related Hardware

microprocessor for sanity, and re-initializes the microprocessor in case of problems. If a problem is detected, the SAKI takes the defective circuit pack out of service either on command from the switch processing element (SPE) or when the SAKI determines that interference is present in control time slots on the circuit pack.

### Microprocessor with External RAM

The microprocessor performs all low-level functions such as scanning for changes and relay operations. In general, the microprocessor carries out commands received from the SPE and reports status changes to the SPE. Some port circuit packs contain more than 1 microprocessor. The external RAM stores control channel information and port-related information.

### Network Processing Elements (NPEs)

The NPEs, or a high-density SCOTCH, perform conference and gain-adjustment functions. An NPE (under control from the microprocessor) can connect a port circuit to any TDM bus time slot. Each port circuit pack has from 1 to 6 NPEs or a SCOTCH NPE.

## Circuit Packs in DEFINITY

---

Table 38 lists the circuit packs by apparatus code. After the table, circuit pack functions are detailed.

Table 39 lists the available adjuncts. After the table, adjunct descriptions are detailed.

**Table 38. Circuit Packs and Circuit Modules**

---

Apparatus Code	Name	Type
631DA1	AC power unit	Power
631DB1	AC power unit	Power
644A1	DC power unit	Power
645B1	DC power unit	Power
649A	DC power unit	Power
650A	AC power unit	Power
676B/C	DC power supply	Power
982LS	Current limiter	Power
CFY1B	Current limiter	Power

---

*Continued on next page*

## Circuit Packs and Related Hardware

**Table 38. Circuit Packs and Circuit Modules — Continued**

Apparatus Code	Name	Type
ED-1E546 (TN2169) (TN2170) (TN566) (TN567)	DEFINITY AUDIX R3 system	Port assembly
ED-1E546 (TN2208) (TN2170)	Call Visor ASAI over the DEFINITY (LAN) Gateway R1	Port assembly
J58890MA-1 (TN801)	CallVisor ASAI/Callvisor PC/LAN over the DEFINITY Gateway R2	Port assembly
TN417	Auxiliary trunk	Port
TN419B	Tone-clock	Control
TN420B/C	Tone detector	Service
TN429/B	Analog DIOD central office trunk	Port
TN429C	Analog central office trunk	Port
TN429D	Analog DIOD trunk -analog loop start	Port
TN433	Speech synthesizer	Service
TN436B	Direct inward dialing trunk	Port
TN437	Tie trunk	Port
TN438B	Central office trunk	Port
TN439	Tie trunk	Port
TN447	Central office trunk	Port
TN457	Speech synthesizer	Service
TN458	Tie trunk	Port
TN459B	Direct inward dialing trunk	Port
TN464C/D/E/F	DS1 interface - T1, 24 channel - E1, 32 channel	Port
TN465/B/C	Central office trunk	Port
TN467	Analog line	Port
TN468B	Analog line	Port
TN479	Analog line	Port
TN497	Tie trunk	Port
TN553	Packet data line	Port
TN556B/C	ISDN-BRI — 4-Wire S/T-NT Interface	Port
TN570/B/C	Expansion interface	Port

*Continued on next page*

## Circuit Packs and Related Hardware

**Table 38. Circuit Packs and Circuit Modules — Continued**

Apparatus Code	Name	Type
TN572	Switch node clock	Control
TN573/B	Switch node interface	Control
TN574	DS1 converter - T1, 24 channel	Port
TN577	Packet gateway	Port
TN722B	DS1 tie trunk	Port
TN725B	Speech synthesizer	Service
TN726/B	Data line	Port
TN735	MET line	Port
TN742	Analog line	Port
TN744/B/C	Call classifier	Service
TN744/D	Call classifier - detector	Service
TN746/B	Analog line	Port
TN747B	Central office trunk	Port
TN748/B/C/D	Tone detector	Service
TN750/B/C	Announcement	Service
TN753/B	Direct inward dialing trunk	Port
TN754/B/C	Digital line 4-wire DCP	Port
TN755B	Neon power unit	Power
TN756	Tone detector	Service
TN758	Pooled modem	Port
TN760B/C/D	Tie trunk	Port
TN762B	Hybrid line	Port
TN763B/C/D	Auxiliary trunk	Port
TN765	Processor interface	Control
TN767B/C/D/E	DS1 interface - T1, 24 channel	Port
TN768	Tone-clock	Control
TN769	Analog line	Port
TN771D	Maintenance/test	Service
TN772	Duplication interface	Control
TN773	Processor	Control
TN775/B/C	Maintenance	Service
TN776	Expansion interface	Port

*Continued on next page*

## Circuit Packs and Related Hardware

**Table 38. Circuit Packs and Circuit Modules — Continued**

Apparatus Code	Name	Type
TN777/B	Network control	Control
TN778	Packet control	Control
TN780	Tone-Clock	Control
TN787F/G	Multimedia interface	Service
TN788B	Multimedia voice conditioner	Service
TN789	Radio controller	Port
TN790	Processor	Control
TN791	Guest line - category B	Control
TN793	Analog Line 24-Port	Port
TN798	Processor	Control
TN801	LAN Gateway Interface	Port assembly
TN1648/B	System access/maintenance	Control
TN1650B	Memory	Control
TN1654	DS1 converter - T1, 24 channel/E1, 32 channel	Port
TN1655	Packet interface	Control
TN1656	Tape drive	Control
TN1657	Disk drive	Control
TN2135	Analog line	Port
TN2136	Digital Line 2-wire DCP	Port
TN2138	Central office trunk	Port
TN2139	Direct inward dialing trunk	Port
TN2140/B	Tie trunk	Port
TN2144	Analog line	Port
TN2146	Direct inward dialing trunk	Port
TN2147/C	Central office trunk	Port
TN2149	Analog line	Port
TN2180	Analog line	Port
TN2181	Digital line 2-wire DCP	Port
TN2182B	Tone-clock -tone detector and call classifier	Control
TN2183	Analog line	Port
TN2184	DIOD trunk	Port

*Continued on next page*

## Circuit Packs and Related Hardware

**Table 38. Circuit Packs and Circuit Modules — Continued**

Apparatus Code	Name	Type
TN2185	ISDN-BRI 4-wire S/T-TE interface	Port
TN2198	ISDN-BRI 2-wire U-LT interface	Port
TN2199	Central office trunk	Port
TN2202	Ring generator	Power
TN2207	DS1 interface - T1, 24 channel - E1, 32 channel	Port
TN2209	Tie trunk	Port
TN2210	Tone generator	Service
TN2214	Digital line, 24-port, 2-wire DCP - category B	Port
TN2215	Analog line, 16-port, 2 wire - category B	Port
TN2224	Digital line, 24-port, 2-wire DCP	Port
TN2238	ATM interface	Port
TN2301	Survivable remote switch	Switch
TN2793	Analog line 24-Port - category B	Port
TNCCSC-1	PRI to DASS converter	Port
TNCCSC-2	ISDN PRI to DPNSS converter	Port
TN-PRI/BRI	PRI to BRI converter	Port
UN330B	Duplication interface	Control
UN331B	Processor	Control
UN332/B	Mass storage/network control	Control
WP-90510	AC power supply (CSCC)	Power
WP-91153	AC power supply (single-carrier cabinet)	Power

## Circuit Packs and Related Hardware

### 631DA1 AC Power Unit

---

The 631DA1 accepts 120 VAC 60 Hz and produces the +5 VDC at 60 A available on the carrier backplanes.

If the AC input power fails, the unit converts 144 VDC from the optional batteries in the AC power distribution unit to +5 VDC. A circuit in the battery charger detects the highest equivalent AC or DC input voltage and switches in the correct input voltage.

### 631DB1 AC Power Unit

---

The 631D B1 accepts 120 VAC 60 Hz and produces -48 VDC at 8 A and -5 VDC at 6 A available on the carrier backplanes. The -48 VDC also supplies power to the cabinet fans.

If the AC input power fails, the unit converts 144 VDC from the optional batteries in the AC power distribution unit to -48 VDC and -5 VDC. A circuit in the optional battery charger detects the highest equivalent AC or DC input voltage and switches in the correct input voltage.

### 644A1 DC Power Unit

---

The 644A1 converts a -48-VDC input to a +5 VDC output at 60 A. The +5 VDC is distributed on the carrier backplanes to circuit pack slots in the carriers.

### 645B1 DC Power Unit

---

The 645 B1 converts a -48 VDC input to outputs of -48 VDC at 8 A and -5 VDC at 6 A. The -48 VDC and -5 VDC are distributed on the carrier backplanes to circuit pack slots in the carriers.

### 649A DC Power Unit

---

The 649A power converter converts a -48 VDC input into outputs of -48 VDC at 10 A, +5 VDC, and -5 VDC at 6 A. The outputs are distributed to circuit pack slots in the carriers. Only one 649A converter is required per carrier except for SN carriers. SN carriers require 2 converters; 1 on each end. The use of the 649A also allows an increase in the number of terminals supported per carrier.

The 649A is not compatible with the 644A or the 645B power converters and is used in Release 6 systems.

### 650A AC Power Unit

---

The 650 A is a global power-factor-corrected AC/DC converter providing multiple DC outputs and AC ring outputs. The unit is autoranging and accepts 85-264 VAC, 47-63 Hz AC input, and provides 330 Watts total output. The unit provides multiple DC outputs as follows:

- +5.1 VDC, 28 A
- -5.1 VDC, 1.0 A
- -48 VDC, 4.5 A
- +8 to +14 VDC, 1.6 A (fan speed control)
- -150/-115 VDC, 200 mA (neon bus)

The power unit has 3 switch-selectable ring outputs:

- 85 VAC RMS, 80 mA, 20 Hz, centered about -48 VDC, 180 mA
- 72 VAC RMS, 8 to 80 mA, 25 Hz, centered about -48 VDC, 180 mA
- Two 28 VAC RMS (56 V eff), 220 mA, 50 Hz biased about -48 VDC and 0 VDC, 70 mA balanced

The fan speed is controlled by the +8 to +14 VDC (+12 VDC nominal). The output voltage is a function of the ambient inlet air temperature at the bottom of the power supply. The fan output voltage is +14 VDC if the FANALM signal is active.

### 676B/C DC Power Supply

---

A -48 VDC source supplies power to the DC power supply at up to 25 A. The 676B/CB produces the following DC outputs: +5 VDC, -5 VDC, -48 VDC, and +12 VDC. The DC outputs are distributed on the cabinet backplane to the slots for the circuit packs. The AC ringing voltage output value and frequency depend on the country of use. The power supply has circuit breakers and Electromagnetic Interference (EMI) filtering.

### 982LS Current Limiter

---

The 982LS connects to the rear of the processor circuit pack slot only in the PPN in Release 6si. The 982LS provides current-limited accessory 48 VDC, emergency transfer logic, current-limited 5 VDC to trip main circuit breaker if high temperature is detected, and duplicated 48 VDC to fans in the PPN cabinet.

## Circuit Packs and Related Hardware

### CFY1B Current Limiter

---

The CFY1 is only in: Release 6r PPNs, MCC EPNs, and single-carrier cabinet EPNs. The unit connects to the rear of the maintenance circuit pack slot and provides current-limited accessory 48 VDC, emergency transfer logic, current-limited 5 VDC to trip main circuit breaker if high temperature is detected, and duplicated 48 VDC to fans in the EPN cabinet.

### ED-1E546 — DEFINITY AUDIX R3 System (TN2169, TN2170, TN566, TN567)

---

The DEFINITY AUDIX R3 system allows a person to record and exchange voice messages over the telephone when direct communication is inconvenient or unnecessary. The unit installs in 5 adjacent slots in a carrier and contains up to 16 ports.

The TN566/B Alarm and TN567 multifunction circuit pack holds the CPU, controllers, memory devices, and signal processors. TN566/B circuit pack operates with the TN2169 alarm circuit pack to provide monitoring for system power and environmental status, -48 VDC to +12 VDC power conversion for the disk drive and tape drive, and remote terminal access. The TN2170 alarm circuit pack provides a connection to an external LAN in addition to all of the functions provided by the TN2169.

The 160 Mbyte or 600 Mbyte tape drive data cassette recorder distributes software onto a disk, stores periodic backups of data, installs software releases, and removes core dumps and other maintenance information. A 148, 248, 456, 800 Mbyte, or 1 Gbyte disk drive stores customer data, boots the system, and logs system error information. Depending on the disk drive sizes, the unit can handle from 300 to 2000 local and remotely administered subscribers.

Refer to the *DEFINITY AUDIX System, System Description*, 585-300-205, for more information.

### ED-1E546 — CallVisor ASAI Over the DEFINITY LAN Gateway R1 (TN2208 and TN2170)—All Except Release 6csi

---

Provides a direct connection between a DEFINITY LAN gateway R1 system and an ethernet LAN for transport of ASAI links. This unit installs in 5 adjacent slots in a carrier; preferably, the 5 rightmost slots.

The TN2208 Multi-function circuit pack holds the CPU, controller, and memory devices. The TN2208 operates with the TN2170 Alarm with Ethernet Interface circuit pack to provide monitoring for system power and environmental status, -48 VDC to +12 VDC power conversion for the disk drive and tape drive, and remote terminal access.

## Circuit Packs and Related Hardware

The mass storage/cabling combination provides an interface to a 160 Mbyte tape drive, a 456 Mbyte disk drive, and associated I/O cables. All application-specific labeling is provided, as required.

### **J58890MA-1 CallVisor ASAI/CallVisor PC/LAN Over the DEFINITY LAN Gateway R2—All Except Release 6csi**

---

The J58890MA-1 platform is a processor carrier connected to a DEFINITY circuit pack that allows direct integration of PC-based applications into DEFINITY port slots. The J58890MA-1 provides connection between the applications and 10 base-T Ethernet LANs. The platform is based on industry-standard interfaces and busses and accommodates industry-standard PC subsystems such as pentium processors and peripheral devices such as ISA/PCI expansion boards.

The platform also connects industry-standard and peripheral devices with DEFINITY busses and system interfaces. Embedded applications on the platform can run in either native or non-native mode, depending on application.

The J58890MA-1 provides a direct connection between a DEFINITY LAN gateway R2 system and an ethernet LAN for transport of ASAI links.

The unit installs in 2 adjacent slots in a carrier.

### **TN417 Auxiliary Trunk — Non-United States**

---

The TN417 is replaced by the TN763D auxiliary trunk circuit pack.

### **TN419B Tone-Clock — Italy, Australia, United Kingdom**

---

The TN419B is replaced by the TN2182 tone clock - tone detector and call classifier circuit pack.

### **TN420C Tone Detector**

---

The TN420C is replaced by the TN2182 tone clock - tone detector and call classifier or the TN744D call classifier - Detector circuit pack.

### **TN429/B DIOD Central Office Trunk — Japan**

---

The TN429/B provides 8 ports for direct inward/outward dialing (DIOD) trunks. Each port provides a 2-wire interface to the central office (CO) public exchange for incoming and outgoing calls. This circuit pack is

## **Circuit Packs and Related Hardware**

required for the Japan ANI feature where the calling number passes through to the DEFINITY System. An in-band detector/converter may be required. Contact your Lucent Technologies representative.

### **TN429C Analog Central Office Trunk**

---

The TN429C provides 8 ports for direct inward/outward dialing (DIOD) trunks. Each port provides a 2-wire interface to the central office (CO) public exchange for incoming and outgoing calls. The TN744D or TN2182B is used with TN429C to provide tone generation and tone detection. Upon seizing out, dial tone from the CO passes through the TN429C to a tone detector. The TN429C provides the required CO disconnect functions. The TN429C is required to interface the CAMA/E911.

### **TN429D DIOD Central Office Trunk**

---

The TN429D (ICLID incoming call line identification) provides 8 ports for direct inward/outward dialing (DIOD) trunks. Each port provides a 2-wire interface to the central office (CO) public exchange for incoming and outgoing calls. The CO provides caller names and numbers to the TN429D, which displays them on DEFINITY digital voice terminals (DCP and BRI) equipped with a 32- or 40-character alphanumeric display, and with System 25/MERLIN 7315H and 7317H terminals supported by DEFINITY. This feature is supported in the United States (name and number) and Japan (number only) and countries that comply with either requirements.

### **TN433 Speech Synthesizer — Italian**

---

The TN433 provides 4 ports that retrieve fixed messages for leave word calling, Automatic wakeup, and visually impaired attendant console features. Examples of the messages are: good morning, time-of-day, and extension number. Each of the ports has touch-tone detection. The TN433 has administrable  $\mu$ -Law and A-Law companding.

### **TN436B Direct Inward Dialing Trunk — Australia**

---

The TN436B provides 8 ports for direct inward Dialing (DID) independently connected to a public network. Each port is an interface between a 2-wire analog line from a CO and the 4-wire TDM network in the system. The TN436B has administrable timers.

### **TN437 Tie Trunk — Australia**

---

The TN437 is replaced by the TN760D tie trunk circuit pack.

### **TN438B Central Office Trunk — Australia**

---

The TN438B provides 8 ports for loop-start CO trunks. Each port has tip and ring signal leads. The TN438B can detect 12 kHz and 50 Hz periodic metering pulses from the CO. Additional features include call still held timing and automatic guard fault detection circuitry.

### **TN439 Tie Trunk — Australia and Japan**

---

The TN439 provides 4 ports for 2-wire tie trunks with loop disconnect signaling. The TN439 has administrable A-Law and  $\mu$ -Law companding and administrable timers.

### **TN447 Central Office Trunk — United Kingdom**

---

The TN447 is replaced by the TN2147 central office trunk circuit pack.

### **TN457 Speech Synthesizer — United Kingdom English**

---

The TN457 provides 4 ports that retrieve fixed United Kingdom-accent spoken messages for leave word calling, automatic wakeup, and visually impaired attendant console features. Examples of messages are: good morning, time-of-day, and extension number. Each of the ports has touch-tone detection. The TN457 has administrable A-Law and  $\mu$ -Law companding.

### **TN458 Tie Trunk — United Kingdom**

---

The TN458 is replaced by the TN760D tie trunk circuit pack.

### **TN459B Direct Inward Dialing Trunk — United Kingdom**

---

The TN459B provides 8 ports for immediate-start or wink-start direct inward dialing (DID) trunks. Each port has tip and ring signal leads. Each port is an interface between a 2-wire analog line from a CO and the 4-wire TDM network in the system. The TN459B has administrable timers and a backward busy circuit that complies with signaling requirements.

### **TN464C/D/E/F DS1 Interface — T1, 24 Channel and E1, 32-Channel**

---

The TN464C and later suffix circuit packs support DS1 rate (24 channel) and E1 rate (32 channel) digital facility connectivity. All TN464 suffixes support CO, Tie, DID, and off premises station (OPS) port types using the robbed-bit signaling protocol, the proprietary bit-oriented signaling

## **Circuit Packs and Related Hardware**

(BOS) 24th channel signaling protocol, and the DMI-BOS 24th channel signaling protocol. The circuit packs also support ISDN-PRI T1 or E1 connectivity. For ISDN-PRI applications, the signaling (D) channel is connected from the TN464 to the TN778 packet control and the TN765 processor interface (Release 6si and Release 6vs) or TN1655 packet interface (Release 6r) via the LAN bus.

In DS1 (24 channel) mode, a DSX1 interface is provided to the DS1 facility. The TN464 circuit packs provide board-level administrable A-Law and  $\mu$ -Law companding, CRC-4 generation and checking (E1 only), and Stratum 3 clock capability.

The TN464E and later suffixes provide test jack access to the DS1 or E1 line and support the 120A Integrated Channel Service Unit (CSU).

The TN464F and later suffix can communicate with CONVERSANT<sup>®</sup>. The TN464F and later uses the enhanced maintenance capabilities of the enhanced integrated channel service unit (ICSU) feature.

Protocols for channel associated signaling for multiple countries are available. For more information, contact your Lucent Technologies representative.

All TN464 suffixes have line out (LO) and line in (LI) signal leads. The Line Out and Line In leads are unpolarized balanced pairs. Russian incoming ANI is supported in Release 6.

### **TN465B/C Central Office Trunk — Multi-Country**

---

The TN465 provides 8 analog CO trunk ports and uses loop-start trunk signaling, 12 kHz and 16 kHz periodic pulse metering (PPM) detection and counting, and administrable timers. The TN465B provides battery reversed signaling. The TN465C provides multi-country selectable signaling. For more information, contact your Lucent Technologies representative.

### **TN467 Analog Line — United Kingdom and Australia**

---

The TN467 is replaced by the TN2183 analog line circuit pack.

### **TN468B Analog Line — United Kingdom and Australia**

---

The TN468B is replaced by the TN2183 analog line circuit pack.

### **TN479 Analog Line**

---

The TN479 has 16 ports and supports 3 ringer loads and 3 simultaneous ringing ports. Only 1 voice terminal can have an LED message waiting indicator (neon message waiting indicators are not supported). The TN479 also supports  $\mu$ -Law companding.

Terminal types supported include: 500-Type, 2500-Type, 7100 Series, 8102-Type, 8110-Type, and 9100 Series. The maximum range (using 24 AWG wire) (0.5 mm) with the 500-Type, 2500-Type, and 7102A terminals is 3,000 feet (914 m). The maximum range with the 8100-Series and 9100-Series terminals is 2,500 feet (762 m).



#### **NOTE:**

The 7101A/7103A terminals are not supported.

### **TN497 Tie Trunk — Italy**

---

The TN497 provides 4 ports for 2-wire tie trunks with loop disconnect signaling. Each port can be administered for A-Law and  $\mu$ -Law companding, timers, Translate Giunzione Uscente (TGU) (outgoing tie), Translate Giunzione Entrante (TGE) (incoming tie), and Translate Giunzione Interno (TGI) (internal tie).

### **TN553 Packet Data Line — Release 6r Only**

---

The TN553 has 12 ports that can connect through an MDF to a TN726B circuit pack and provides software-administrable connections between the switch processing element (SPE) and system access ports. Inside the system, the TN553 connects to the packet bus and converts mode-2 protocol to mode-3 protocol connecting the TN726B to the TDM bus for asynchronous Electronic Industries Association (EIA) connections to adjuncts.

### **TN556B/C ISDN-BRI — 4-Wire S/T-NT Interface**

---

The TN556 has 12 ports connecting to ISDN-BRI terminals. Each port on a TN556 has TXT, TXR, PXT, and PXR signal leads. Up to 8 ports can be used for adjunct switch application interface (ASAI) links. Each port operates at 192 kbps per second and has 2 B-channels and 1 D-channel (not used to carry data).

The TN556 requires a packet control circuit pack (TN778) when used in Release 6si systems or packet bus-equipped Release 6vs systems.

The TN556 has a range of up to 3300 feet (1005 m) maximum from the system to the voice terminal (22 AWG wire 0.643 mm) and uses standard protocol ANSI T1.605. The TN556 also has multipoint support;

## **Circuit Packs and Related Hardware**

24 terminals can be connected, where each terminal uses 1 B-channel and shares the D-channel. In multi-support applications, 2 voice terminals, or 1 voice terminal and 1 data terminal, or 2 data terminals can connect to each port.

The TN556 circuit pack supports A-Law or  $\mu$ -Law companding. Beginning with Release 6.2, the TN556 also functions as a trunk, connecting to an TE interface (example: a TN2185 in another DEFINITY ECS). It can be used for lines and trunks simultaneously (on the same circuit pack).

In Release 6csi a TN556C is required for ISDN BRI.

### **TN570B/C Expansion Interface**

---

The TN570 expansion interface (EI) is used in Release 6si and Release 6r systems. This circuit pack is an interface between the TDM bus and packet bus, and fiber optic links interconnecting cabinets. It is used in a port network (PN) between a PN and another PN in a directly-connected system, and between a PN and an SNI in a switch node carrier in a CSS-connected system.

The TN570 provides control channel applications and time-slot interchanging between the PPN and EPNs. It is used when ISDN-BRI and/or ASAI is connected in an EPN, and is always used in Release 6r.

The TN570 carries circuit-switched data, packet-switched data, network control, timing control, and DS1 control. This circuit pack also communicates with the TN775B maintenance circuit pack in an EPN to send the EPN environmental and alarm status to the SPE.

### **TN572 Switch Node Clock**

---

The TN572 distributes the timing signals that synchronize the SN carrier in Release 6r. The TN572 also receives maintenance data.

### **TN573/B Switch Node Interface**

---

The TN573 switch node interface (SNI) routes circuit, packet, and control messages in Release 6r. The TN573 is an interface (installed in a SN carrier in a CSS that terminates a fiber optic link from a SNI in an SN carrier to an SNI in another SN carrier, an EI in a PPN, and an EI in an EPN. One TN573 is used per PN and supports the TN574 DS1 converter circuit pack.

The TN573B and higher provides an interface to the single-mode fiber optic transceiver and supports the TN1654 and TN574 DS1 converter circuit pack.

### **TN574 DS1 Converter — T1, 24 Channel (G3rV4 only)**

---

The TN574 is replaced by TN1654 in R5 and later.

### **TN577 Packet Gateway — Release 6r Only**

---

The TN577 packet gateway (PGATE) provides 4 RS-423 physical ports for X.25 protocol interfaces between the system and adjuncts. In this application, PGATE functions as the data communications interface unit providing protocol conversion between the X.25 protocol and the mode 3 protocol carried across the LAN Bus.

The X.25 protocol (Levels 1 and 2) are terminated and the data reformatted into the ISDN packet mode protocol for transport across the LAN bus. Supported adjuncts include AUDIX, CMS, and message server adjunct (MSA).

The TN577 also supports the distributed communications system (DCS) environment by providing X.25 signaling through 1 of the RS-423 physical ports, or back through the system using the TDM Bus to the appropriate DS1 or tie trunk circuit pack.

### **TN722B DS1 Tie Trunk**

---

This circuit pack is replaced by the TN767 DS1 Interface circuit pack.

### **TN725B Speech Synthesizer — United States English**

---

The TN725B has 4 ports that send voice message information to voice terminals to activate leave word calling, automatic wakeup, voice message retrieval, and Do Not Disturb features. The ports can detect tones.

### **TN726B Data Line**

---

The TN726B has 8 serial asynchronous EIA ports with modem interfaces connected through asynchronous data units (ADUs) to EIA ports (such as RS-232) on DTE. The TN726B uses Mode 2 or Mode 3 data transfer protocol. The DTE can be adjuncts and peripheral equipment such as data terminals, printers, host computers, personal computers (PCs), graphics and facsimile systems, and call detail acquisition and processing systems (CDAPSs).

With software-administered system access ports, a TN726B connects through an MDF to a TN553 packet data Line circuit pack. The TN553 then converts mode 2 protocol to mode 3 protocol transferring the TN726B from the packet bus to the TDM bus for EIA connections.

## **Circuit Packs and Related Hardware**

Each port on a TN726B has TXT (terminal, transmit, and tip), TXR (terminal, transmit, and ring), PXT (port, transmit, and tip), and PXR (port, transmit, and ring) signal leads.

### **TN735 MET Line**

---

The TN735 has 4 ports that connect to multi-button electronic telephone (MET) sets. Each port has tip and ring (analog voice) and BT, BR, LT and LR (digital signals to control terminals) signal leads.

### **TN742 Analog Line**

---

The TN742 is replaced by the TN746B analog line circuit pack.

### **TN744/B Call Classifier**

---

The TN744 has 8 tone detectors used in vector prompting, outgoing call management (OCM), and call prompting applications in the United States and Canada. The TN744 detects special intercept tones used in network intercept tone detection in OCM. The TN744 also detects tones when a CO answers a call. The TN744 does not classify data calls. Instead, a tone detector circuit pack classifies the calls. If the TN744 does not classify the call within 60 seconds, it is removed from the call and timed far-end supervision classifies the call.

The TN744 provides tone generation and detection for R2-MFC DID signaling used in non-United States installations. The TN744 also allows gain or loss to be applied to pulse code modulation (PCM) signals received from the bus and supports A-Law and  $\mu$ -Law companding. The TN744 detects 2025 Hz, 2100 Hz, or 2225 Hz modem answerback tones and provides normal broadband and wide broadband dial tone detection. For MFC, the TN744 vintage 7 or greater call classifier is required.

### **TN744C Call Classifier — Detector**

---

The TN744/B/C circuit pack has 8 ports of tone detection on the TDM bus. The TN744/B/C does not support call progress tone generation or clocking.

The TN744/B/C processor supports digital signal processing of PCM signals on each port to detect tones and other signals. Generation of signaling tones is also supported for applications such as R2-MFC, Spain MF, and Russia MF. Gain (or loss) and conferencing can be applied to PCM signals received from the TDM bus. Additional support includes DTMF detectors to collect address digits during dialing, and A-Law and  $\mu$ -Law companding.

### **TN744D Call Classifier — Detector — Multi-Country**

---

The TN744D circuit pack has 8 ports of tone detection on the TDM bus. The TN744D does not support call progress tone generation or clocking.

The TN744D supports all of the functions of the TN744C plus additional call classifier options for various countries. The TN744D processor supports digital signal processing of PCM signals on each port to detect, recognize, and classify tones and other signals. Generation of signaling tones is also supported for applications such as R2-MFC, Spain MF, and Russia MF. Gain (or loss) and conferencing can be applied to PCM signals received from the TDM bus. Additional support includes DTMF detectors to collect address digits during dialing, and A-Law and  $\mu$ -Law companding.

In normal operation, a port on the TN744D may serve as an incoming register for Russia MFR (multi-frequency shuttle register signaling). Use the TN744D Vintage1 with the TN429C analog line central office trunk for CAMA/E911.

### **TN746/B Analog Line**

---

The TN746/B has 16 ports. Each port supports 1 voice terminal. LED message waiting indicators are not supported off premises. The TN746 does not support neon message waiting indicators. Auxiliary equipment, such as answering machines, modems, and amplifier handsets, is not supported.

The TN746/B supports on-premises (in-building) wiring with either touch-tone or rotary dialing and with or without the LED and neon message waiting indicators. The TN746B supports off-premises wiring (out-of-building only with certified protection equipment) with either DTMF or rotary dialing, but LED or neon message waiting indicators are not supported off-premises.

The TN746/B, along with a TN755B neon power unit per carrier or per single-carrier cabinet, supports voice terminals equipped with neon message waiting indicators (on-premises use only). The TN746/B supports 3 ringer loads, only 1 voice terminal can have an LED or neon message waiting indicator.

The TN746 supports  $\mu$ -Law companding but not administrable timers. TN746C and later supports A-Law and  $\mu$ -Law companding and administrable timers. The TN746 supports queue warning level lights associated with the DDC and UCD features, recorded announcements associated with the Intercept Treatment feature, and PagePac paging system for the Loudspeaker Paging feature. Additional support is provided for external alerting devices associated with the TAAS feature, neon message waiting indicators, and modems. Secondary lightning protection is provided on the TN746B only. The TN746B supports up to 8 simultaneous ports ringing.

## **Circuit Packs and Related Hardware**

Terminals supported by the TN746 include: 500-Type, 2500-Type, 7102A Series (not 7101A or 7103A), 8102-Type, and 8110-Type terminals. Terminals supported by the TN746B include: 500-Type, 2500-Type, 7100 Series, 8102-Type, 8110-Type, and 9100 Series terminals.

For TN746, the maximum range (using 24 AWG wire) (0.5 mm) with 500-Type, 2500-Type, and 7102A terminals is 3100 feet (945 m). The maximum range with 8100-series terminals is 2500 feet (762 m). For TN746B, the maximum range with 500-Type, 2500-Type, and 7100 Series terminals is 20,000 feet (6096 m). The maximum range with 7101A/7103A terminals is 15,200 feet (4633 m). The maximum range with 8100-series and 9100-series terminals is 12,000 feet (3657 m).

### **TN747B Central Office Trunk**

---

The TN747B has 8 ports for loop-start or ground-start CO, foreign exchange (FX), and wide area telecommunications service (WATS) trunks. Each port has tip and ring signal leads. A port can connect to a PagePac paging system. The TN747B supports the abandoned call search feature in automatic call distribution (ACD) applications (if the CO has this feature). Vintage 12 or greater of the TN747B also provides battery reversed signaling.

### **TN748B/C/D Tone Detector**

---

The TN748B/C/D is replaced by the TN2182B tone clock - tone detector and call classifier and the TN744C call classifier circuit pack.

### **TN750/B Announcement**

---

The TN750 and TN750B record and store announcements to be played back on demand as part of a calling feature. The TN750 has sampling rates of 16, 32, or 64 kbps. The TN750 records announcement times of up to 2 minutes and 8 seconds at 8kbps, 4 minutes and 16 seconds at 32 kbps, and 8 minutes and 32 seconds at 16 kbps.

The TN750B can record messages from on- or off-premises voice terminals and can store up to 128 recorded announcements of 8 maximum minutes total. The TN750B has 16 channels and each can play any announcement. Up to 25 call connections can listen to each channel. This means a total simultaneous call capacity of 400 calls in Release 6si. 256 callers can connect to each channel in Release 6r.

### **TN750C Announcement**

---

The TN750C Announcement circuit pack records and stores announcements that can be played back on demand as part of a calling feature. Equipping 10 circuit packs in a system provides a total capacity

## Circuit Packs and Related Hardware

of 42.6 minutes (at 32 kbps) and 160 ports. In other words, 160 announcements can play simultaneously. The 16 kbps compression rate (adequate for VDN of origin announcements) provides a total capacity of 85.3 minutes. Use of multiple circuit packs allows a more efficient method of providing many kinds of announcements and provides improved management of integrated announcements.

The TN750C is required for the multiple integrated announcements feature. However, the first circuit in a system with multiple announcement circuit packs can be a TN750B. The TN750C supports all the features of the TN750B and contains non-volatile memory to provide internal backup of announcements on the circuit pack. This eliminates the need for a 30-40 minute restore/download process after a power failure or system reload.

### **TN753B Direct Inward Dialing Trunk**

---

The TN753B has 8 ports used for immediate-start and wink-start direct inward dialing (DID) trunks. Each port has tip and ring signal leads. For the Czech Republic of Slovakia and the Commonwealth of Independent States, vintage 17 (or greater) is required. The TN753B supports A-Law and  $\mu$ -Law companding with vintage 17 (or greater).

The TN753/B is required to support Brazil Block Collect Call.

### **TN754B/C — Digital Line — 4-Wire DCP**

---

The TN754B has 8 asynchronous 4-wire DCP ports that can connect to 7400-series and 8400-series digital voice terminals, attendant consoles, or data modules. The TN754B has administrable A-Law and  $\mu$ -Law companding. The TN754B supports the 8400-series terminal types. The maximum range of the 7400-series terminals using 24 AWG wire (0.5 mm) is 3,500 feet (1067 m).

The TN754C Vintage 3, provides greater call handling capacity for high traffic applications.

### **TN755B Neon Power Unit — All except R6csi**

---

The TN755B produces 150 VDC to operate neon message waiting lights on terminals connected to TN746B analog line circuit packs.

A TN755B neon power unit is required for each carrier where neon message waiting indicators are connected.

This circuit pack and the neon message waiting function are not available on systems using the TN2202 ring generator circuit pack for France balanced-ringing.

## **Circuit Packs and Related Hardware**

### **TN756 Tone Detector**

---

The TN756 is replaced by the TN2182 tone clock - tone detector and call classifier circuit pack.

### **TN758 Pooled Modem**

---

The TN758 has 2 conversion resources ports (such as a trunk data module) for switched connections between digital data endpoints (data modules) and analog data endpoints (modems). The TN758 supports  $\mu$ -Law companding only.

### **TN760B/C/D Tie Trunk**

---

The TN760D has 4 ports used for Type 1 or Type 5 four-wire E & M lead signaling tie trunks, that can be automatic, immediate-start, wink-start, and delay-dial. Each port on a TN760D has T, R, T1, R1, E, and M signal leads. The TN760D provides release link trunks required for the CAS feature and has administrable A-Law and  $\mu$ -Law companding.

Option switches on each TN760D port can select connections to Type 1 E & M standard unprotected format, Type 1 E & M compatible unprotected format, Type 1 E & M compatible protected format, and Type 5 simplex format.

For Belgium, Czech Republic of Slovakia, the Commonwealth of Independent States, and the Netherlands, use vintage 11 or greater.

### **TN762B Hybrid Line**

---

The TN762B has 8 ports connecting to multi-appearance hybrid analog and digital voice terminals. It can connect to 7300-series telephones, an MDC-9000 (cordless telephone), and an MDW-9000 (cordless telephone with separate base station and charging stations).

Each port on a TN762B has VT and VR (analog voice), CT, CR, P-, and P+ (digital signals that control terminals) signal leads.

### **TN763B/C/D Auxiliary Trunk**

---

The TN763B/C/D has 4 ports. Each port has T, R, SZ, SZ1, S, and S1 signal leads. The circuit pack is used for on-premises applications such as music-on- hold, loudspeaker paging, code calling, and recorded telephone dictation access. The TN763C supports external recorded announcement equipment.

The TN763D is administrable to select A-Law or  $\mu$ -Law companding.

### **TN765 Processor Interface — All Except Release 6r and Release 6csi**

---

The TN765 has 4 data links to the TDM bus and a link through the memory bus to the processor. The TN765 is an interface to the DCS, ISDN, and AUDIX interface service. The TN765 allows direct access to 1 data link from an EIA port on the circuit pack in AC-powered standard reliability systems. The other data links connect to a digital line TN754 circuit and a 7400D data module to access a message service adjunct (MSA), DCS, CMS, ISDN, or AUDIX. Data links can connect to DS1 tie trunks to access DCS or ISDN applications.

The TN765 terminates BX.25 and ISDN link access procedure on the D-Channel (LAPD) protocols. The MCC supports 2 TN765 circuit packs using a total of 8 data links. Single-carrier cabinets and CSSs support only 1 TN765 circuit pack using 4 data links. The R6csi does not support the TN765 circuit pack.

### **TN767B/C/D/E DS1 Interface — T1, 24 Channel**

---

The TN767B and later suffix circuit packs support DS1 rate digital facility connectivity. The circuit packs support CO, Tie, DID, and off-premises stations (OPS) port types using the robbed-bit signaling protocol. These circuit packs also support ISDN-PRI connectivity in Release 6. For these applications, the signaling *D* channel can connect from the TN767 to the TN765 processor interface by a permanent switched call over the TDM bus.

All TN767 circuit packs provide a DSX1 level physical interface to the DS1 facility and require a TN464C or greater DS1 interface. The TN767 has unpolarized line out (LO) and line in (LI) signal lead pairs.

The TN767E and later is required to communicate with CONVERSANT and for the enhanced maintenance capabilities of the 120A enhanced integrated channel service unit (ICSU) feature.

DS1 tests include loopback tests at the DS1 board edge or the 120A (if used), bit error rate (BER) loopback tests at the far-end CSU, and BER 1-way DS1 facility tests. Other tests include loopback testing specifically designed to locate DS1 facility faults.

### **TN768 Tone-Clock—All Except Release 6csi**

---

The TN768 is replaced by the TN2182 tone clock - tone detector and call classifier circuit pack.

## **Circuit Packs and Related Hardware**

### **TN769 Analog Line**

---

The TN769 has 8 ports, each with tip and ring signal leads. The TN769 supports on-premises or off-premises wiring (with certified protection equipment) with either touch-tone or rotary dialing and with or without LED or neon message waiting indicators. The message waiting indicators are not supported off premises. The TN769, along with a TN755B neon power unit per carrier or per single-carrier cabinet, is required to support neon message waiting indicators.

The TN769 supports 3 ringer loads, such as 3 voice terminals with 1 ringer load each. Only 1 voice terminal can have an LED or neon message waiting indicator. The TN769 supports up to 4 simultaneous ports ringing, provides secondary lightning protection, and supports  $\mu$ -Law companding. The TN769 supports queue warning level lights associated with the DDC and UCD features.

These circuit packs support recorded announcements associated with the intercept treatment feature, dictation machines associated with the recorded telephone dictation access feature, and the PagePac paging system for the loudspeaker paging feature. Additional support is provided for external alerting devices associated with the trunk answer any station (TAAS) feature and modems.

The TN769 supports 500-Type, 2500-Type, 7100 Series, 8102-Type, 8110-Type, and 9100-Series terminals. The maximum range (using 24 AWG wire) (0.5 mm) with 500-Type, 2500-Type, and 7102A terminals is 20,000 feet (6096 m). The maximum range with 7101A and 7103A terminals is 15,200 feet (4633 m). The maximum range with 8100-series and 9100 Series terminals is 10,000 feet (3048 m).

### **TN771D Maintenance/Test**

---

The TN771D performs maintenance functions. These functions include packet bus reconfiguration that allows diagnosis and correction of recoverable packet bus failures before the link access procedure on the D-channel (LAPD) links fail. LAPD is a link-layer protocol on the ISDN-BRI and ISDN-PRI data link layer (level 2). LAPD provides data transfer between 2 devices and error and flow control on multiple logical links. It recovers packet bus failures involving up to 3 malfunctioning leads (1 or 2 data or parity leads and 1 control lead) by swapping spare leads with the malfunctioning leads.

Other maintenance functions include ISDN-PRI testing that originates and terminates loopback tests on ISDN facilities. It provides bit and block error rate information indicating ISDN facility quality.

A TN771D is required in all standard reliability PPNs and critical reliability EPNs, all standard reliability PPNs when packet endpoints (BRI and/or ASAI) are supported, and in all critical reliability systems when packet endpoints are supported.

### **TN772 Duplication Interface**

---

The TN772 selects the active switch processing element (SPE) (control complex) in high reliability and critical reliability systems in Release 6si. The TN772 also coordinates the interchange of SPEs.

The TN772 controls the memory shadowing function with the duplication option, terminates the environmental sensors, and controls the integrated battery supply and charging circuits. The TN772 is also responsible for selecting the active SPE, selecting the active tone-clock circuit pack, and providing an administration terminal interface in place of the processor. A second TN772 circuit pack resides in the duplicated control carrier/cabinet and requires a cable connection to the Duplication Interface circuit pack in the basic control carrier/cabinet.

### **TN775/B/C Maintenance**

---

The TN775 and TN775B are used in maintenance and monitor power failure signals in an EPN cabinet in Release 6si and Release 6r. These circuit packs also monitor the clock, monitor and control the power supplies and battery charger, and monitor air flow and high temperature sensors. These circuit packs provide 2 serial links to communicate with Expansion Interface (EI) circuit packs, and provide an RS-232 interface for connection to an administration terminal. Each circuit pack contains a 3-position switch to control emergency power transfer.

The TN775C contains a new DC to DC power converter and is used in maintenance to monitor the Release 6r processor in a survivable remote expansion port network (SREPN) configuration.

### **TN776 Expansion Interface — Release 6si**

---

The TN776 installs in the expansion interface slot in a duplicated control carrier or in an expansion control carrier. The TN776 connects to the TDM bus in 1 PN and is an interface between that PN and the TDM bus extending to another PN. The TN776 packages the TDM control channel with Link Access Procedure on the D-Channel (LAPD) for transmission over the fiber link between cabinets. The TN776 provides the time-slot interchange between cabinets.

A system with ASAI/BRI or with PRI signaling from the packet bus (PACCON) requires a TN570 EI circuit pack in place of a TN776 circuit pack.

### **TN777B Network Control — Release 6vs and R6si**

---

The TN777B communicates control channel messages between the processor circuit pack and the distributed network of port circuit packs on the TDM bus. The circuit pack also controls the 4 data channels that process and route information directly from the processor circuit pack to

## **Circuit Packs and Related Hardware**

customer-connected equipment. Some equipment connections are data services facilities, CDR devices, an on-premises remote pooled modem or administration terminal, or an off-premises administration terminal. Some of these connections require data modules.

The TN777B has the time-of-day clock with battery backup for power failure or low voltage conditions. This circuit pack has a 24-hour clock for record keeping and system maintenance. The TN777B monitors the status of the system clocks and alerts the processor circuit pack in the event of a failure of any clock. The TN777B supports the high reliability option and handles all the control channel messages from the PPN or EPN networks over the TDM bus. This circuit pack uses a translation memory card for software upgrades and for saving translations, announcements, and core dumps. The TN777B also supports ISDN.

### **TN778 Packet Control —Release 6vs and R6si**

---

The TN778 interfaces the packet bus with the SPE and terminates link access procedure on the D-channel (LAPD) links. The TN778 supports packet bus signaling for ISDN D-channel signaling for ASAI applications and for packet bus maintenance. Packet bus signaling occurs over the LAPD links and terminates (at level 2) on the packet control circuit pack. The TN778 provides a protocol processing capability to interface the SPE with the packet bus and communicates with the SPE using a message-based interface, a shared memory-based interface, and a combination of these interfaces.

Other features include packet bus loop-around testing, monitoring of the packet bus to detect packet bus faults in standard reliability systems, and maintaining of signaling links during planned SPE interchanges with the duplication option.

Use of this circuit pack in Release 6vs requires the J588905 L8 version of the CSCC.

### **TN780 Tone-Clock—All Except Release 6csi**

---

The TN780 connects to and monitors an optional external Stratum 3 clock for digital frame timing. It also couples the clock output to local clocks. The TN780 supplies master timing to the system and produces the following tones: call progress, touch tones, answer-back, and trunk transmission test. It has 2 MHz, 160 kHz, and 8 kHz clocks. This circuit pack can transmit the system clock and tones on either TDM bus A, TDM bus B, or both.

The TN780 is administrable to produce 5 tone plans (for countries outside the United States) other than the United States tone plan. Six tones can be customized in each plan. The TN780 supports  $\mu$ -Law or A-Law companding.

### TN787F/G/H/J/K Multimedia Interface

---

The TN787F/G multimedia interface circuit pack is used in conjunction with the TN788B multimedia voice conditioner circuit pack to provide service circuit functionality for the multimedia call handling (MMCH) feature. This feature provides both voice and multimedia data service between multimedia complexes (endpoints). Up to 6 endpoints can conference to a single multimedia call occurrence.

The TN787F/G provides a TDM bus interface and a DS1 adjunct cable interface. The TN787F/G routes the H.221 multimedia information to the DS1 interface to free more TDM bus timeslots. This allows the system to carry more audio, video, and data bit streams between multimedia complexes (endpoints).

The TN787J introduces multiple PN support.

### TN788B Multimedia Voice Conditioner

---

The TN788B multimedia voice conditioner circuit pack is used in conjunction with the TN787F/G multimedia interface circuit pack to provide service circuit functionality for the MMCH feature. This feature provides both voice and multimedia data service between multimedia complexes (endpoints).



#### NOTE:

The TN788B vintage1 is  $\mu$ -Law only. The TN788B vintage 2 or later is A-Law and  $\mu$ -Law.

The TN788B is the audio processor for the Px64 multimedia conference bridge. The TN788B contains 8 digital signal processors; 4 for encoding and 4 for decoding. Each encoder/decoder pair is assigned to a Px64 endpoint to process its audio channel. Connection to and from the endpoint's audio is by way of a TN787F/G multimedia interface port. This connection is through the TDM bus timeslots.

Each of the 8 digital signal processors communicate with the main on-board processor through 8 individual dual port random access memory (DPRAMs). No read only memory (ROM) is available on this circuit pack; the DPRAM is used for program download.

### TN789 Radio Controller

---

The TN789 circuit pack is an interface between a DEFINITY system and 2 wireless fixed base (WFB) radio units for the DEFINITY wireless business system R1-PWT. The TN789 contains a main processor to handle data line circuit (DLC) and upper medium access (MAC) layers of firmware. The TN789 also contains 2 lower MAC processors; 1 for each radio interface. Each radio interface is referred to as an I2 interface.

## Circuit Packs and Related Hardware

The I2 link is the connection between the radio controller (RC) and the WFB. The RC supports up to two I2 links, each link consisting of 4 pairs of twisted-pair cable: the transmit pair, the receive pair, and the local power pair. The transmit pair transfers WFB control and frame information from the RC to the WFB. The receive pair transfers status and frame information from the WFB to the RC. If the RC cannot provide power to the WFB, a third pair (to the WFB) can supply local power. When possible, the transmit pair and the receive pair provide phantom power from the RC to the WFB.

Each circuit pack includes a standard TDM bus interface from a system, 2 radio interfaces to 2 separate radio units, and 2 synchronization ports. In addition, 2 RS-232 interfaces provide for a debug terminal and for setting up the wireless terminal. Provides an interface to Wizard II base stations (DWBS).

### TN790 Processor — Release 6vs and R6si

---

The TN790 processor circuit pack is a circuit pack level replacement for the TN786B/PPP1 combination. The TN790 does not support a mezzanine board for memory expansion (no PPP1 circuit pack is used). The TN790 provides a performance increase over the TN786B/PPP1 combination.

The reduced instruction set computer (RISC) processor platform runs at 40 MHz and includes all of the functions of the TN786B processor circuit pack as well as providing an operating system base more common with Release 6r. Diagnostics for the TN790 are enhanced over earlier systems. The TN790 is compatible with the processor interface circuit pack (TN765), the PACCON circuit pack (TN778), the NETCON circuit pack (TN777B), and the duplication interface circuit pack (TN772).

The TN790 is available in Release 5 and later systems. The TN790 provides 16 MBytes of Flash PROM (programmable read only memory). The PROM is compatible with the NETCON Flash cards and is programmed using the +12 VDC supplied by the NETCON circuit pack.

The TN790 is factory-populated with a minimum of 16 MBytes of dynamic random access memory (DRAM).

#### NOTE:

Existing Release 5 TN790 circuit packs with 8 or 12 MBytes of DRAM must be upgraded to 16 MBytes of DRAM for Release 6.

The DRAM can be *seen* remotely by field technicians to determine the memory configurations at each site. The amount of DRAM can increase depending on customer requirements. Contact your Lucent Technologies representative.

The TN790 contains an on-board modem with a maximum speed of 9.6 kbps and complies with V.32 (9.6 kbps communication) and V.42 (error

detection and correction) protocols. The TN790 can support an external modem that can take the place of the CDR port since CDR connections can be provided by other methods. An external modem and an asynchronous data unit (ADU) or data module may be required to support a system printer or CDR device.

### **TN791 — Guest Line (Analog Line)**

---

Category B ONLY. The TN791 has 16 ports. Each port supports 1 voice terminal, such as 500 (rotary dial) and 2500 terminals (DTMF dial). LED and neon message waiting indicators are supported (a separate power supply is required for neon message indicators).

The TN791 supports on-premises (in-building) wiring with either touch-tone or rotary dialing and with or without the LED and neon message waiting indicators.

The TN791 supports 3 ringer loads, only 1 voice terminal can have an LED or neon message waiting indicator. The TN791 allows a maximum of 8 simultaneous ports ringing.

TN791 supports A-Law and  $\mu$ -Law companding and administrable timers. Secondary lightning protection is provided. The TN791 supports up to 8 simultaneous ports ringing.

Terminals supported include: 500-Type, 2500-Type, 7100 Series, 8102-Type, and 8110-Type terminals.

The maximum range with 500-Type, 2500-Type, and 7100 Series terminals is 20,000 feet (6096 m). The maximum range with 7101A/7103A terminals is 15,200 feet (4633 m). The maximum range with 8100-series and 9100-series terminals is 12,000 feet (3657 m).

## **Circuit Packs and Related Hardware**

### **TN793 Analog Line 24-Port — Release 6**

The TN793 installs in Release 6 systems. It is a dual coded, analog line 24-port, that performs all the functions of the TN746B, 16-port analog line circuit pack. Each port supports 1 voice terminal, such as 500 (rotary dial) and 2500 terminals (DTMF dial).

The TN793 supports on-premises (in-building) wiring with either touch-tone or rotary dialing and with or without the LED and neon message waiting indicators. The TN793 supports off-premises wiring (out-of-building only with certified protection equipment) with either DTMF or rotary dialing, but LED or neon message waiting indicators are not supported off-premises.

The TN793, along with a TN755B neon power unit per carrier or per single-carrier cabinet, supports voice terminals equipped with neon message waiting indicators (on-premises use only). The TN793 supports 3 ringer loads, only 1 voice terminal can have an LED or neon message waiting indicator. The TN793 allows a maximum of 12 simultaneous ports ringing.

The TN793 supports A-Law and  $\mu$ -Law companding and administrable timers. The TN793 supports queue warning level lights associated with the DDC and UCD features, recorded announcements associated with the Intercept Treatment feature, and PagePac paging system for the Loudspeaker Paging feature. Additional support is provided for external alerting devices associated with the TAAS feature, neon message waiting indicators, and modems. The TN793 also supports secondary lightning protection.

Terminals supported by the TN793 include: 500-Type, 2500-Type, 7100 Series, 8102-Type, 8110-Type, and 9100 Series terminals.

For TN793, the maximum range (using 24 AWG wire) (0.5 mm) with 500-Type, 2500-Type, and 7102A terminals is 20000 feet (6096 m). The maximum range with 8100-series terminals is 12000 feet (3657 m).

### **TN798 Processor — Release 6csi Only**

---

The TN798 processor platform runs at 25 MHz and integrates many functions of the TN790 processor and the TN777B NETCON circuit packs onto a single circuit pack. These functions include a 32-bit RISC CPU complex and a maintenance processor complex providing serial communications and maintenance functions. In addition, the TN798 terminates ISDN LAPD signaling over the DEFINITY TDM bus from PRI and BRI trunk circuit packs.

The RISC CPU complex provides 4 to 32 MBytes of Flash PROM. The DRAM is provided via 1 SIMM. The TN798 contains 16 MBytes of DRAM. The flash is not interleaved.

The TN798 processor does not provide X.25 communications nor does it provide a duplication option. The TN798 does not contain an on-board modem. Instead, an external modem must be connected to the RS-232E port previously used for the internal modem.

### **TN801 LAN Gateway Interface — Release 6r**

---

The TN801 is part of the DEFINITY multi-application platform (MAPD). It allows direct integration of PC-based application into the DEFINITY switch. The TN801 provides DEFINITY packet bus and TDM bus interfacing, physical mounting for a CPU, external interfaces, and mapping of circuit switched connections between the DEFINITY TDM bus and the expansion circuit pack.

### **TN1648/B System Access/Maintenance — Release 6r**

---

The TN1648 is an SPE component used for maintenance. A processor in the TN1648 runs control routines that connect to maintenance software. The TN1648 has a 5-LED alarm panel and a toggle switch to manually inhibit automatic emergency transfer of PPN analog lines.

The TN1648 provides 2 RS-232 interfaces for connection to an administration terminal and, with duplication, connection to a standby maintenance terminal. The TN1648 also provides a tip and ring port with a built-in modem allowing a remote administration terminal to access the system.

The circuit pack allows connection to the management terminal and connection to and termination of 1 end of the processor bus. Other maintenance items include:

- PPN alarm monitors and outputs including auxiliary alarms for auxiliary equipment and environmental monitoring for over-temperature conditions
- Power supply sense and control for the carriers
- Emergency transfer control for catastrophic failure. The circuit consists of a 3-position toggle switch. The switch may be moved into the manual on position, manual off position, or automatic position.
- Non-volatile memory containing the time-of-day clock, the initialization and administration system (INADS) telephone number, login password, and product identification
- Alarm panel information with major, minor, and warning LEDs, an ACKnowledge LED, and an emergency transfer LED

The TN1648B increases the internal and external modem speeds from 2400 bps to 9600 bps with error control implementation. Appropriate software administration is added to choose between external modem access to the maintenance port, and direct loop start trunk access. The

## **Circuit Packs and Related Hardware**

former is used in countries that do not support the analog loop signaling protocol supplied by the internal modem.

A cable from the TN1648B connects directly to an external modem. When the external modem is selected, the internal modem is disabled. The TN1648B is backward-compatible with the TN1648.

### **TN1650B Memory — Release 6r Only**

---

The TN1650B memory circuit pack contains 32 Mbytes of dynamic random access memory (DRAM) and error detection and correction circuitry to ensure information integrity. The TN1650B is used for system software, customer translations, and call processing maintenance.

### **TN1654 DS1 Converter — T1, 24 Channel and E1, 32 Channel — Release 6r Only**

---

The TN1654 DS1 converter circuit pack is a replacement for the TN574 DS1 converter circuit pack in Release 6r systems. The TN1654 converter complex installs in place of the conventional fiber and supports from 1 to 4 T1 or E1 facilities, providing a total of 92 T1 channels (or 120 E1 channels) in each direction between the PPN and the EPN. This capacity is enough for an EPN to easily support several hundred stations.

Release 6r architecture provides for EPNs that are remotely located from the PPN. EPNs within 5 miles (8 km) of the PPN may be coupled using multimode fiber optic cable or within 22 miles (35.4 km) using single-mode fiber optic cable. When the distance between the PPN and the EPN exceeds 5 miles (8 km) (multimode), or 22 miles (35.4 km), single-mode, or private right-of-way is not available, connect using a DS1 converter complex. A DS1 converter complex consists of a pair, 1 at each end, of DS1 converter circuit packs and the associated T1/E1 facilities.

A new set of Y-cables is required by the TN1654 to connect to a TN570/B Expansion Interface circuit pack for system communication.

### **TN1655 Packet Interface — Release 6r Only**

---

The TN1655 provides the communication path between the SPE and the packet bus in the PPN. This path is used by the EPNs and the CSS, from EI circuit packs in the PPN, to communicate with the processor circuit pack. The TN1655 provides the link access procedure on the D-channel (LAPD) (digital multiplexed interface (DMI)) mode-3 terminations of communication links across the packet bus that link to the processor circuit pack.

The TN1655 provides termination for ISDN-BRI and ISDN-PRI signaling links, expansion archangel links connecting the processor to the

## Circuit Packs and Related Hardware

expansion archangels on EI circuit packs in each PN, and center stage control network links connecting the processor with SNI circuit packs in the CSS.

The TN1655 also provides termination to the DCS links — CDR and adjuncts such as AUDIX, and to 8,192 LAPD links. The TN1655 also supports firmware downloading.

### **TN1656 Tape Drive — Release 6r Only**

---

The TN1656 contains a small computer system interface (SCSI) tape drive that stores 3 Mbytes to 120 Mbytes of system software, including customer translations, bootstrap image, and any core dumps.

### **TN1657 Disk Drive — Release 6r Only**

---

The TN1657 contains a 180 Mbyte small computer system interface (SCSI) disk drive. The TN1657 reduces the boot time of the system, stores translations, bootstrap image, and core dumps.

### **TN2135 Analog Line — Italy**

---

The TN2135 is replaced by the TN2183 analog line circuit pack.

### **TN2136 Digital Line — 2-Wire DCP**

---

The TN2136 is replaced by the TN2181 Digital Line circuit pack.

### **TN2138 Central Office Trunk — Italy**

---

The TN2138 provides 8 analog loop start CO trunk ports. Each port has tip and ring signal leads. The TN2138 has 50 Hz, 12-kHz, and 16-kHz periodic pulse metering (PPM).

### **TN2139 Direct Inward Dialing Trunk — Italy**

---

The TN2139 provides 8 analog direct inward dialing (DID) trunk ports for analog DID signaling. Each port has tip and ring signal leads.

### **TN2140/B Tie Trunk — Italy and Hungary**

---

The TN2140 provides 4 ports for 4-wire E & M lead signaling tie trunks. The TN2140 provides continuous E & M signaling and discontinuous E & M signaling. Administrable A-Law and  $\mu$ -Law companding and standard Type 1 and Type 5 signaling is provided. The TN2140B is required for Hungary.

## **Circuit Packs and Related Hardware**

### **TN2144 Analog Line — Netherlands**

---

The TN2144 is replaced by the TN2183 analog line circuit pack.

### **TN2146 Direct Inward Dialing Trunk — Belgium**

---

The TN2146 provides 8 analog DID trunk ports. Each port has tip and ring signal leads. The TN2146 uses 4 (1 for each pair of ports) dual subscriber line audio processing circuits (DSLACs) administered to meet trunk transmission characteristics. The DSLACs can be set to either a resistive or complex balance impedance in the voice or AC talk path on the trunk interfaces. The DSLACs convert analog signals to digital signals and vice-versa to match the analog DID trunks to the system's digital TDM bus.

Companding can be set to either A-Law or  $\mu$ -Law.

### **TN2147/C Central Office Trunk — Multicountry**

---

The TN2147 has 8 analog CO trunk ports. Each port has tip and ring signal leads. The TN2147 uses 4 (1 for each pair of ports) dual subscriber line audio processing circuits (DSLACs) to be administered to meet a given transmission and impedance requirement. The DSLACs convert analog signals to digital signals and digital signals to analog signals to interface the analog CO trunks to the system's digital TDM bus.

The TN2147C provides multi-country selectable signaling such as loop-start signaling, and earth-calling and loop-calling guarded clearing signaling.

### **TN2149 Analog Line — Belgium**

---

The TN2149 is replaced by the TN2183 analog line circuit pack.

### **TN2180 Analog Line — Spain and Germany**

---

The TN2180 is replaced by the TN2183 analog line circuit pack.

### **TN2181 Digital Line — 2-Wire DCP**

---

The TN2181 has 16 DCP ports that can connect to 2-wire terminals such as the 6400, 8400 and 9400 Series digital voice terminals and the 302C attendant console. The maximum range of the 8400 and 9400 Series terminals using 24 AWG (0.5 mm) wire is 3,500 feet (1067 m).

The TN2181 supports either A-Law or  $\mu$ -Law companding (software selectable). The TN2181 also supports the 8400 Series data modules.

### **TN2182B Tone-Clock — Tone Detector and Call Classifier**

---

The TN2182B tone-clock integrates the tone generator, tone detection-call classifier, system clock, and synchronization functions onto 1 circuit pack for all system reliability configurations. The TN2182B supports 8 ports for tone detection and allows gain or loss applied to PCM signals received from the bus. The TN2182B provides Stratum 4 enhanced clock accuracy, supports MFC signaling (such as Russia MF), supports Russia MFR (Multi-Frequency shuttle Register signaling) and supports A-Law and  $\mu$ -Law companding.

The TN2182B provides continuous, cadenced, and mixed tones, allows administrable setting of tone frequency and level, detects 2025 Hz, 2100 Hz, or 2225 Hz modem answerback tones, and provides normal and wide broadband dial tone detection.

In most configurations, the 2- or 3-circuit pack combination of tone generator, tone detector, and/or call classifier can be replaced with this 1 circuit pack, freeing 1 or 2 port slots.

The TN2182B Vintage 1 includes all the functionality found on the TN744D. Use the TN2182B Vintage 1 with the TN429C analog line central office trunk for CAMA/E911 and the TN429D DIOD central office trunk for ICLID.

### **TN2183 Analog Line — Multi-Country**

---

The TN2183 provides 16 analog line port interfaces. Each port provides a voice channel to the system from a tip/ring pair. Each port also sends or receives signaling to and from a station; such as an analog telephone, answering machine, facsimile, and loop-start CO port AUDIX.

The TN2183 provides rotary digit 1 recall, ground-key recall, and programmable flash timing. Additional support is provided for selectable ringing cadence, LED message waiting, and secondary lightning protection. The TN2183 also supports balanced ringing (when configured for France with TN2202 ring generator circuit pack) and DTMF sending levels appropriate for CONVERSANT. The TN2183 is impedance and gain selectable for multiple countries. For more information, contact your Lucent Technologies representative.

### **TN2184 DIOD Trunk — Germany**

---

The TN2184 direct inward/outward dialing (DIOD) trunk contains 4 port circuits, each interfacing a 2-wire analog CO trunk with the TDM switching network of the system. Each port allows incoming and outgoing calls to include addressing information being received from

## **Circuit Packs and Related Hardware**

the CO for incoming calls and addressing information being sent to the CO for outgoing calls. It detects periodic pulse metering (PPM) signals for call charge accounting on outgoing calls.

The TN2184 combines the features of both a CO trunk and a DID trunk to provide both outgoing and incoming calls with addressing information in both directions.

### **TN2185 ISDN-BRI — 4-Wire S/T-TE Interface**

---

The TN2185 supports eight 4-wire ISDN BRI line S interfaces, each operating at 192 Kbps, with 2 B-channels (64 Kbps) and 1 D-channel (16 Kbps). The TN2185 interfaces to the DEFINITY LAN bus and the TDM bus to provide the TE side of the BRI interface.

The TN2185 is similar to the TN2198 except the TN2185 is a 4-wire S interface instead of a 2-wire U interface. Another difference is the function of the SCOTCH/NPE and SAKI are replaced by the network control element (NCE).

For each port, information communicates over two 64 Kbps bearer channels called B1 and B2, and over a 16 Kbps channel called the demand channel, or D channel. The D channel is used for signaling. Channels B1 and B2 can be circuit switched simultaneously, or either of them may be packet switched, but not both at once. The D channel is always packet switched. The circuit switched connections have a  $\mu$ -Law or A-Law option (on a per-board basis) for voice operation and operate as 64 kbps clear channels when in the data mode. The packet switched channels support the LAPD protocol, however, the TN2185 does not terminate on LAPD protocol. The S interface does not support switching of both B channels together as a 128 Kb/s wideband channel.

The TN2185 has a long range up to 18,000 feet (5486 m) maximum from the system to the NT1 device. In a multiple terminal environment, the B channels are shared only on a per-call basis. For example, if the B2 channel is for data, then the B2 by 1 terminal excludes the others from having access to it. When a used device communicates over the D channel to access B1 or B2, that channel is owned until the call is taken down (no party on line). The D channel is always shared among the terminals. Replaces the TN-PRI/BRI PRI to BRI converter (ETSI-BRI) and the TN464F.

### **TN2198 ISDN-BRI — 2-Wire U Interface**

---

The TN2198 allows connection to the ANSI standard 2-wire U-Interface. The 2-wire interface from the TN2198 connects to an NT1 network interface. The 4-wire interface on the other side of the NT1 may connect to 1 or 2 telephones. The TN2198 does not provide a trunk-side interface as does the TN2185 circuit pack.

## Circuit Packs and Related Hardware

The TN2198 contains 12 ports that interface at the ISDN U reference point. For each port, information communicates over two 64 Kbps bearer channels called B1 and B2, and over a 16 Kbps channel called the demand channel, or D channel. The D channel is used for signaling. Channels B1 and B2 can be circuit switched simultaneously. The D channel is always packet switched. The TN2198 requires a packet control circuit pack (TN778) on Release 6si and packet bus equipped Release 6vs systems. The circuit switched connections have a  $\mu$ -Law or A-Law option (on a per-board basis) for voice operation and operate as 64 kbps clear channels when in the data mode. The D channel supports the LAPD protocol and is consistent with the CCITT Q.920 Recommendations for D channel signaling.

In a multiple terminal environment, the B channels are shared only on a per-call basis. For example, if the B2 channel is used for data, then the use of B2 by 1 terminal excludes the others from having access to it. When a device communicates over the D channel to access B1 or B2, that channel is owned until the call is taken (no party on line). The D channel is always shared among the terminals. The TN2198 interfaces with the TDM bus and packet bus in the DEFINITY backplane and terminates with 12 ISDN basic access ports.

The TN2198 has a long range to 18,000 feet (5486 m) maximum from the system to the NT1 device and uses standard protocol ANSI T1.601. The TN2198 has a 160 Kbps line rate, consisting of 2 bearer channels at 64 Kbps channels each, the D channel at 16 Kbps, framing at 12 Kbps, and maintenance at 4 Kbps. The circuit pack uses demand channel (ringing, tone, and so forth), 16 Kbps channel, and supports up to 24 telephones or data modules per circuit pack.

### **TN2199 Central Office Trunk — Russia**

---

The TN2199 is a 4-port, 3-wire, loop-start trunk circuit pack that can be used as a DID trunk, CO trunk (2-way, 1-way incoming, or 1-way outgoing CO). The TN2199 combines the functionality of the DID trunk and the 1-way outgoing CO trunk (DIOD trunk). This circuit pack is used with the call classifier circuit pack (TN744D or later) or the tone-clock/tone detector (TN2182B or later) to accomplish MF shuttle signaling (similar to R2-MFC signaling). Supports incoming ANI.

### **TN2202 Ring Generator — France**

---

The TN2202 ring generator circuit pack supplies 50 Hz ringing power. The TN2202 supplies balanced ringing, by a modified backplane, to terminals connecting to the TN2183 multi-country analog line circuit pack when administered for France analog transmission.

The TN2202 plugs into the power unit slot and is required for each carrier containing analog lines (1 in an single-carrier cabinet or 1 in each port carrier of a MCC). A 1-lead modification is required in each backplane using TN2202. This is true for all products made for France.

## **Circuit Packs and Related Hardware**

The TN2202 produces 2 symmetrical voltages (typically 28V rms) with respect to ground, and takes -48 VDC, -5 VDC, and ground from the backplane and generates 2 x 28V rms with added -48 VDC.

### **TN2207 DS1 Interface — T1, 24 Channel and E1, 32-Channel**

---

The TN2207 circuit packs support digital signal level 1 (DS1) rate (24 channel) and E1 rate (32 channel) digital facility connectivity. All TN2207 suffixes support CO, Tie, DID, and off premises station (OPS) port types using the robbed-bit signaling protocol, the proprietary bit-oriented signaling (BOS) 24th channel signaling protocol, and the DMI-BOS 24th channel signaling protocol. The circuit packs also support ISDN-PRI connectivity T1 or E1.

In DS1 (24 channel) mode, a DS1 interface is provided to the DS1 facility. The TN2207 circuit packs provide board-level administrable A-Law and  $\mu$ -Law companding, CRC-4 generation and checking (E1 only), and Stratum 3 clock capability.

The TN2207 provides test jack access to the DS1 or E1 line and support the 120A integrated channel service unit (CSU).

All suffixes have line out (LO) and line in (LI) signal leads. The Line Out and Line In leads are unpolarized balanced pairs.

The TN2207 has additional hardware to support direct cabling to a TN787 MMI circuit pack.

### **TN2209 Tie Trunk — Russia**

---

The TN2209 has 4 ports used for Type 1 or Type 5 four-wire E & M lead signaling tie trunks, that can be automatic, immediate-start, wink-start, and delay-dial. The TN2209 provides an interface between these four frequency signaling tie trunk lines and the DEFINITY TDM network. Based on a TN760D each port has modified E, and M signal leads for universal hardware compatibility. The TN2209 provides release link trunks required for the CAS feature and has administrable A-Law and  $\mu$ -Law companding.

### **TN2210 Tone Generator**

---

The TN2210 tone generator provides a 1780 Hz tone for an auxiliary trunk port on a TN763 or SN231. The external alarm interface provides a contact closure to connect to the TN492C remote interface circuit of the DEFINITY common control carrier. The tone is used by the AUTOPLEX system to support CO call associated continuity testing of trunk circuits between the CO and AUTOPLEX system. The circuit will provide an active alarm LED to indicate the circuit pack is in a fault condition.

### **TN2214 Digital Line—24-Port, 2-Wire DCP**

---

Category B ONLY. The TN2214 has 24 DCP ports that can connect to 2-wire terminals such as the 6400, 8400 or 9400 Series digital voice terminals and the 302C Attendant Console. The maximum range of the 8400 or 9400 Series terminals using 24 AWG wire (#5) (0.26 mm<sup>2</sup>) is 3,500 feet (1066 m).

The TN2214 supports either A-Law or  $\mu$ -Law companding (software selectable).

### **TN2215 Analog Line—16-Port, — Multi-Country**

---

Category B ONLY. The TN2215 has 16 ports. Each port supports 1 voice terminal, such as 500 (rotary dial) and 2500 terminals (DTMF dial). LED message waiting indicators are not supported off premises. The TN2215 does not support neon message waiting indicators. Auxiliary equipment, such as answering machines, modems, and amplifier handsets, is not supported.

The TN2215 supports on-premises (in-building) wiring with either touch-tone or rotary dialing and with or without the LED message waiting indicators. The TN2215 supports off-premises wiring (out-of-building only with certified protection equipment) with either DTMF or rotary dialing, but LED message waiting indicators are not supported off-premises.

The TN2215 supports 3 ringer loads, only 1 voice terminal can have an LED message waiting indicator. The TN2215 allows a maximum of 8 simultaneous ports ringing. The TN2215 supports A-Law and  $\mu$ -Law companding and administrable timers. Secondary lightning protection is provided.

Terminals supported include: 500-Type, 2500-Type, 7102A Series (not 7101A or 7103A), 8102-Type, and 8110-Type terminals. Terminals supported by the TN746B include: 500-Type, 2500-Type, 7100 Series, 8102-Type, 8110-Type, and 9100 Series terminals.

The maximum range with 500-Type, 2500-Type, and 7100 Series terminals is 20,000 feet (6096 m). The maximum range with 7101A/7103A terminals is 15,200 feet (4633 m). The maximum range with 8100-series and 9100-series terminals is 12,000 feet (3657 m). All distances are with 24 AWG (#5) (0.26 mm<sup>2</sup>).

## **Circuit Packs and Related Hardware**

### **TN2224 Digital Line—24-Port, 2-Wire DCP**

---

The TN2224 has 24 DCP ports that can connect to 2-wire terminals such as the 6400, 8400 or 9400 Series digital voice terminals and the 302C Attendant Console. The maximum range of the 8400 or 9400 Series terminals using 24 AWG wire (0.5 mm) is 3,500 feet (1066 m).

The TN2224 installs in Release 6 systems and supports either A-Law or  $\mu$ -Law companding (software selectable).

### **TN2238 ATM Expansion Interface — Multi-Mode**

---

The TN2238 provides an ATM-based replacement for the TN570B expansion interface. This interface uses OC-3c or STM-1 155 Mbps facility multimode fiber. The TN2238 is available only for use in Release 6r systems that have replaced the center stage switch with an ATM switch.

This option does not require a switch node carrier, but does require an ATM switch. This ATM-based architecture does not support a hybrid operation of EI and ATM-based port network connectivity simultaneously. The entire architecture must be adopted. All port networks are interconnected through the ATM switch via TN2238s. Direct-connected EPNs are not supported.

### **-TN2301 Survivable Remote EPN — Release 6r Only**

---

Provides service to the customer when the link to the main Release 6r processor fails or is severed, or when the Release 6r processor or center stage switch fails. The TN2301 survivable remote switch (SRS) circuit pack connects the SREPN links (fiber or T1/E1) to the appropriate PPN for call processing. It does this under control of the TN775C maintenance circuit pack which monitors the health of the expansion interface TN570B.

Not for ATM PNC.

### **TN2793 Analog Line 24-Port — Release 6**

---

Category B ONLY. The TN2793 installs in Release 6 systems. It is a dual coded, analog line 24-port, that performs all the functions of the TN746B, 16-port analog line circuit pack. Each port supports 1 voice terminal, such as 500 (rotary dial) and 2500 terminals (DTMF dial).

The TN2793 supports on-premises (in-building) wiring with either touch-tone or rotary dialing and with or without the LED and neon message waiting indicators. The TN2793 supports off-premises wiring (out-of-building only with certified protection equipment) with either DTMF or rotary dialing, but LED or neon message waiting indicators are not supported off-premises.

## Circuit Packs and Related Hardware

The TN2793, along with a TN755B neon power unit per carrier or per single-carrier cabinet, supports voice terminals equipped with neon message waiting indicators (on-premises use only). The TN2793 supports 3 ringer loads, only 1 voice terminal can have an LED or neon message waiting indicator. The TN2793 allows a maximum of 12 simultaneous ports ringing.

The TN2793 supports A-Law and  $\mu$ -Law companding and administrable timers. The TN2793 supports queue warning level lights associated with the DDC and UCD features, recorded announcements associated with the Intercept Treatment feature, and PagePac paging system for the Loudspeaker Paging feature. Additional support is provided for external alerting devices associated with the TAAS feature, neon message waiting indicators, and modems. The TN2793 also supports secondary lightning protection.

Terminals supported by the TN2793 include: 500-Type, 2500-Type, 7100 Series, 8102-Type, 8110-Type, and 9100 Series terminals.

For TN2793, the maximum range (using 24 AWG wire) (0.5 mm) with 500-Type, 2500-Type, and 7102A terminals is 20000 feet (6096 m). The maximum range with 8100-series terminals is 12000 feet (3657 m).

### **TN-CCSC-1 PRI to DASS Converter**

---

The TNCCSC-1 circuit pack converts ISDN-PRI to a DASS interface. DASS is a 2 Mbit per second interface using a 75 Ohm coaxial transmission facility. One TNCCSC-1 circuit pack can support up to 2 TN464F DS1 Interface circuit packs. A Y cable and an 888B 75 Ohm coaxial adapter connect to the public network facility.

### **TN-CCSC-2 PRI to DPNSS Converter**

---

The TNCCSC-2 circuit pack converts ISDN-PRI to a DPNSS interface. DPNSS is a 2 Mbit per second interface using a 75 Ohm coaxial transmission facility. One TNCCSC-2 circuit pack can support up to 2 TN464F DS1 interface circuit packs. A Y cable connects to the public network facility.

### **TN-PRI/BRI PRI to BRI Converter (ETSI BRI)**

---

The TNPRI/BRI circuit pack converts ISDN-PRI to a BRI trunk side interface. A single PRI ITU-T I.421 interface from the TN464F DS1 interface circuit pack is converted to up to 8 BRI CCITT I.420 interfaces plus a proprietary 2 Mbps expansion interface. This additional interface connects to a second TNPRI/BRI circuit pack to provide up to 7 additional BRI interfaces (for a total of 15 BRI interfaces). Administration and maintenance is performed using an RS-232 port on the circuit pack connecting to a local ASCII-based management terminal.

## **Circuit Packs and Related Hardware**

### **UN330B Duplication Interface — Release 6r Only**

---

In high- and critical-reliability systems with 2 SPEs, 1 UN330B resides in each SPE and connects to the other UN330B. The UN330Bs provide control and communication paths between the SPEs to keep the standby SPE ready to assume control if the active SPE fails. The UN330Bs select active/ standby mode for the 2 SPEs, shadow (copy) the active SPE memory writes into the standby SPE memory, and support inter-SPE communications.

The duplication channel is a bi-directional high-speed path between the 2 SPEs. When memory shadowing is active, all shadowed memory writes on the active processor's bus are sent across the link and written into the standby processor's memory. Standby memory writes are not sent to the active processor.

### **UN331B Processor — Release 6r Only**

---

The UN331B controls the system and executes stored programs that perform call processing activity and maintenance. The UN331B is a RISC designed around a MIPS R3000A CPU operating at 33 MHz. It employs 32-bit address and data buses to obtain and execute instructions at a rate approaching 1 instruction per clock cycle. The 256 kbyte instruction cache with burst-mode refill and 256 kbyte data cache are key to the performance of the processor. A read/write buffer chip tailors the UN331B to the call processing environment.

Peripheral devices residing on the UN331B are positioned outside the CPU cache structure and interface to the CPU through the read/write buffers. These peripherals include 512 kbytes of ROM for the monitor, counters/timers, UARTs, control/status/error registers, and the logic that provides bus arbitration and the Bus Time-Out feature.

The UN331B interfaces to the 32-bit multiplexed address/data processor bus (PM-Bus) and the 32-bit processor expansion bus (PX-Bus). The PM-Bus is for all processor write operations and single-word (4-byte) read operations. Multiple-word or burst reads are performed using the PM-Bus to transfer the address to main memory, then the words of the burst are returned using both the PM-Bus and PX-Bus.

### **UN332/B Mass Storage/Network Control — Release 6r Only**

---

The UN332 provides an interface between the UN331B processor and the small computer system interface (SCSI) bus for access to the mass storage system (MSS) such as a disk drive. The UN332 also provides TDM network control for the PPN, and terminates 1 end of the processor-multiplexed bus.

### **WP-90510 AC Power Supply**

---

The WP-90510 AC power supply is in a CSCC. The plug-in, multi-output, auto-ranging, AC power supply is above the carrier at the top of the cabinet. A power cord with a 3-prong plug on 1 end and a single connector on the other end connects the supply to a dedicated AC power source.

### **WP-91153 AC Power Supply**

---

The WP-91153 is used in a single-carrier cabinets powered from an AC source. The single, plug-in, multi-output AC power supply is in the power supply slot. A power cord with a 3-prong plug on 1 end and a single connector on the other end connects the supply to a dedicated AC power source.

## DEFINITY Adjuncts

### DEFINITY Adjuncts

---

Table 39 lists the adjuncts for Release 6 systems. After the table, detailed descriptions of each adjunct are provided.

**Table 39. DEFINITY Adjuncts**

Apparatus Code	Name	Type
120A	Integrated channel service module	Adjunct
122A	Music-on-hold interface	Port
300A	Single-mode fiber optic transceiver	Network
315x Series	Channel service unit	Adjunct
700A	DS1 CPE loopback jack	Adjunct
9823A or 9823B	Multi-mode fiber optic transceiver	Network
BU3200A	Battery interface unit	Power
BTD08	Busy tone disconnect	Port
Customer-provided	European standard paging access (ESPA)	Adjunct
Customer-provided	External alarm	Port
DEFINITY nET90	Asynchronous transfer mode interface	Port
J58907AA-1	personal communications manager (Forum)	Adjunct
RM0850HA100	Rectifier/power module	Power

### 120A Channel Service Unit Module

---

The 120A channel service unit (CSU) module connects to either a TN464E/F or a TN767D/E DS1 circuit pack on 1 end. The other end connects to the network interface smart jack. The 120A is powered from the +5 VDC port carrier power supply and uses a maximum of 1.2 Watts.

In combination with the DS1 circuit pack, it provides the essential functions of external CSUs. The TN464/767 and switch administration support all framing and line coding options.

The 120A is small, a little larger than a wallet, is easier to install than an external CSU, and does not require any option switch settings or DS1 cable.

Vintage 2 of the 120A CSU module (the 120A2) provides enhancements to support the payload loopback function available when the ESF framing format is selected. This 700A loopback jack is controlled from the network side using the data link provided by the ESF framing format. This provides a loopback of data back to the network and operates as defined in AT&T TR54016-1989.

## 122A Music-on-Hold Interface — France

---

A highly reliable music source is provided by the wall-mounted 122A adjunct circuit pack. It provides the correct electrical transformation between a port of the TN2183 analog line circuit and a customer-provided music source. The 122A monitors the music source, and, if music is not present at the input, switches to a *Hold Tone* generated by the interface itself.

## 300A Single-Mode Fiber Optic Transceiver

---

The 300A is a single-mode lightwave transceiver that transmits and receives light up to 115,000 feet (22 miles or 35 km). Single-mode fiber optic cable connects from the lightwave transceiver on 1 EPN carrier to the lightwave transceiver on another PPN or EPN carrier. The cable consists of 2 separate 8-10-micron core diameter fiber optic cables. The fiber optic connection allows full duplex (simultaneous bi-directional) transmission.

Fiber loss must be less than 17 dB. Saturation may occur if distances are short; simple in-line attenuators may be required if the total loss on the fiber link is less than 10 dBm. An optical time domain reflectometer (OTDR) test is recommended to determine specific fiber optic hardware requirements.

## 315x/316x-Series Channel Service Unit

---

The 315x/316x-series of the Channel Service Unit (CSU) is an interface between the T1 digital network and the customer premises equipment. A CSU provides an interface between the DSX1 levels of a DS1 Interface circuit pack and the levels of a DS1 transmission facility. It also:

- Isolates the DS1 interface circuit pack from DC voltages that may be on the facility
- Provides jacks to test access to receive and transmit signals between the DS1 circuit pack and the CSU
- Provides secondary surge protection between the DS1 facility and the DS1 circuit pack
- Provides loopbacks for the signals from the DS1 circuit pack and from the facility for fault isolation purposes
- Allows software configuration menus to display for quick and easy operation

The 3150/3160 units can set on a desktop or a shelf. The Model 3151 is a circuit card and installs in a COMSPHERE® 3000-series carrier.

## DEFINITY Adjuncts

### 700A DS1 CPE Loopback Jack

---

The 700A is a loopback device intended for permanent installation in DS1 house wiring at the network interface (NI) point when ICSUs are used. The 700A allows all customer wiring between the system and the NI to be looped and tested, either locally or remotely, via the management terminal. Using the 700A, DS1 problems can be quickly isolated to either the customer premises or to the external DS1 span.

The 700A operates with any vintage of TN767E (or later) or TN464F (or later) DS1 circuit packs and with G3V3 release 3 (or later) software. The unit operates with the 120A2 (or later) integrated channel service unit (ICSU); *not* the 31xx series of CSUs or other external CSUs or earlier ICSUs.

The 700A is required when DC power appears at the interface to the ICSU. The 700A isolates the ICSU from the DC power and properly loops the DC span power. The 700A is also used when no smart jack is installed by the local phone company.

### 9823A or 9823B Multi-Mode Fiber Transceiver

---

The 9823A-type lightwave transceiver transmits light up to 4,900 feet (0.93 miles or 1.5 km). The 9823B lightwave transceiver transmits light up to 25,000 feet (4.73 miles or 7.6 km). Multi-mode fiber optic cable connects from the lightwave transceiver on 1 carrier to the lightwave transceiver on another carrier. The cable consists of 2 separate 62.5-micron diameter fiber optic cables or 50-micron diameter fiber optic cables. The fiber optic connection allows full duplex (simultaneous bi-directional) transmission.

### BU3200A/B Battery Interface Unit

---

The battery interface unit (BIU) controls the RM0850HA100 rectifier modules, manages the batteries, and reports the status of system power. The BIU provides the emergency power off option and provides all battery alarm interfaces for internal and external alarms.

## **BTD08 Busy Tone Disconnect — Non-United States**

---

This adjunct provides the method to detect disconnect of incoming calls connected by loop start 2-wire analog trunks used in some countries. In these cases, the public switched telephone network (PSTN) sends voice band tones instead of line disconnect, to indicate the caller has disconnected; while the called end remains connected.

This adjunct prevents connecting abandoned calls to the answering call center agent, locking up trunk-to-trunk connections, or locking up connections to repetitive announcements.

## **DEFINITY nET90 Asynchronous Transfer Mode Interface**

---

The asynchronous transfer mode (ATM) Interface is a high speed access concentrator for data networking in local area network (LAN), campus, and wide area network (WAN) environments. Data rates can be as high as 155 Mbps (Mega bits per second).

The ATM access concentrator (AAC) is a small external adapter with a built-in channel service unit (CSU). The AAC takes a DEFINITY DS1 interface and maps it into a T1 ATM cell stream that can interface ATM switches or provide direct access to ATM network services. The ATM interface allows proper operation of the MMCH feature and can carry voice, video, data, and image information. The AAC adapter uses ATM circuit emulation to provide constant bit rate service and divides up to 20 DEFINITY DS0s into up to 20 different locations.

The AAC can take data traffic on a serial V.35/RS-449/X.21 interface or an ethernet interface and combine this data stream with virtual trunks on the T1 ATM interface.

Each ATM multiplexer can be configured for ATM, frame relay, switched megabit data service (SMDS), T1, and E1. Up to 4 ports are supported by the AAC. An AAC-3 is used for T3 and E3.

## **ESPA Radio Paging**

---

The european standard paging access (ESPA) radio paging interface is the western european standard paging protocol. The interface to the DEFINITY system is via an ASAI link.

## **DEFINITY Adjuncts**

### **External Alarm**

---

The external alarm allows analog line ports to be used as additional external device alarm inputs to the DEFINITY System. This feature operates with all supported analog line circuit packs and with all maintenance circuit packs. This interface does not include a contact relay closure.

Each analog port used for this feature is administered as an external alarm connection. This administration includes information identifying the port, the external device connecting to the port, the alarm level assigned to the external device, and the "product identifier" of the adjunct or external equipment.

### **Personal Communications Manager (Forum) (J58907AA-1)**

---

The forum personal communications manager (PCM) is available outside the United States. The PCM uses a commincore<sup>tm</sup> mobility manager which serves as an adjunct to DEFINITY ECS, to manage mobility. The system uses cordless telephone generation 2 (CT2) technology, which is a global standard for wireless telephone service. This standard defines the radio interface between the Forum pocket telephones and the base stations in the system.

The PCM system manager provides superior system administration capabilities. The PCM personal communications manager can accommodate even the largest businesses. It has the following maximum capacities:

- 500 wireless telephones
- 126 base stations
- 6 PRI interfaces to DEFINITY
- 1 Sun workstation
- 14.4 (minimum Baud rate) modem for remote maintenance
- 2 maintenance telephones
- 4 million square foot (371,000 square meter) coverage area

The PCM communicates to the DEFINITY ECS via a DS1 interface (ISDN-PRI).

### **DEFINITY Wireless Business System-Adjunct DECT**

---

The DEFINITY wireless business system (DWBS)-adjunct digital enhanced cordless telecommunications (DECT) is available outside the United States. It provides mobility management with an adjunct processor. The system uses the DECT ETSI standard, which defines the interface between the wireless phones and the base stations.

The DWBS has the following capacities:

- 360 wireless telephones
- 24 base stations
- 12 E1 CAS links to DEFINITY
- 1 administration PC
- 1 modem for remote maintenance

The DWBS-DECT adjunct communicates to the DEFINITY ECS via a DS1 interface (providing E1 CAS).

### **RM0850HA100 Rectifier Module**

---

The rectifier module is used in the J588980CH power distribution unit in Release 6 systems. It operates as an integral part of a complete power system with battery backup. The modules operate in a redundant, high reliability mode to provide -48 VDC at 850 Watts to a common power bus.



## 4 — Technical Specifications

This section includes the following technical specifications on the capabilities, performance, and feature capacities:

- Representative Number of Lines/Trunks
- Call Performance
- Additional Hardware to Use Features
- Allocation of Buttons
- Cabling Distances
- Initialization and Recovery
- Indicator Lamp Signals
- Call Progress Tones

### Representative Number of Lines/Trunks

---

Table 40 lists the representative number of lines/trunks for each configuration of PPNs, EPNs, and CSSs in Release 6. The actual number of lines depends on the features and characteristics of the configuration.

**Table 40. Representative Number of Lines/Trunks**

---

Configuration	Release 6vs	Release 6csi	Release si	Release 6r
1 processor port network (PPN)	100	400	400	800
Directconnect with 1 PPN and 2 EPNs	Does not apply	Does not apply	400/2400	2400/400
1 switch node (SN) in the CSS with 1 PPN and 15 EPNs	Does not apply	Does not apply	Does not apply	12,500/2000
3 SNs in the CSS with 1 PPN and 43 EPNs	Does not apply	Does not apply	Does not apply	25,000/4000

---

## Call Performance

### Call Performance

---

Table 41 lists call processing performance for Release 6.



**NOTE:**

Call performance can vary with different customer applications. A processor occupancy evaluation (POE) may be required.

**Table 41. Call Processing Performance (Calls Per Hour)**

---

System Type	Release 6vs and R6si	Release csi	Release 6r
General business	40,000	20,000	100,000
ISDN	16,000	8000	40,000
Automatic call distribution	28,000	14,000	70,000
Inbound call management	12,000	6000	30,000
Outbound call management	16,000	8000	44,000
ASAI desk top	28,000	14,000	70,000

---

Table 42 lists response times for Release 6.

**Table 42. Response Times**

---

Attribute	Response Time
Call processing	General voice path cut-through: 750 ms Attendant ring tip: 260 ms Direct extension selection (DXS) lamp update: 1 second Announcement circuit pack upload (no call processing load): 40 minutes
System management	4 to 6 seconds mean response time
Maintenance	High-priority periodic tests must be completed within 1 hour. High-priority scheduled tests must be completed once each day, but not during busy hours.
Booting and recovery	11 minutes (not including announcements)

---

## Additional Hardware to Use Features

---

Table 43 describes all features and any additional hardware required to use features. The hardware consists of circuit packs installed in carriers, devices in an auxiliary cabinet, and external devices. Not all feature applications require additional hardware.

**Table 43. Additional Hardware to Use Features**

Feature	Hardware
Abandoned call search	Central office (CO) trunk circuit pack.
Abbreviated dialing	Additional call progress tone detector ports on a tone detector circuit pack if the special <i>wait</i> character is used frequently.
Abbreviated dialing (enhanced)	No additional hardware required except as required for abbreviated dialing, above.
ACCUNET service	Data module and printer.
Adjunct switch application interface (ASAI)	<p>Port on BRI line circuit pack and a terminating resistor for each interface to be provided. Supports up to 8 interfaces.</p> <p>Release 6vs, R6si: a packet control circuit pack is required for ASAI applications. An EI circuit pack is also required for system connectivity in multiple PN systems. Release 6vs require J58890S L8 packet bus equipped compact single-carrier cabinet. Release 6r: BRI line circuit pack is required.</p> <p>Release 6vs, R6si, R6r: packet applications, such as ASAI, require maintenance/test circuit pack in PPN. In a critical reliability system, a maintenance/ test circuit pack is required in each additional EPN.</p> <p>The TN556C BRI line circuit pack is used for R6csi. LAN gateway is not supported on R6csi.</p> <p>A port on a BRI line circuit pack or DEFINITY LAN Gateway connected to the CallVisor Adjunct. See ISDN-BRI.</p>
Administered connection	Circuit packs: data line, digital line, BRI line, pooled modem, or DS1 Interface. Data modules: 7400 series voice terminals; 7500 series BRI voice terminals with ADM.
Administrable language displays	No additional hardware required.
Administration without hardware	No additional hardware required.
Agent call handling	No additional hardware required. CallMaster voice terminals are recommended for ACD agents.

*Continued on next page*

## Additional Hardware to Use Features

**Table 43. Additional Hardware to Use Features — Continued**

Feature	Hardware
Alphanumeric dialing	No additional hardware required.
Alternate facility restriction levels	No additional hardware required.
Alternate operations support system alarm number	No additional hardware required.
Announcement	See recorded announcement.
Announcements — intercept treatment	Hardware to support recorded announcement, if equipped. See recorded announcement.
Answer machine detection	Call classifier circuit pack (TN2182B or TN744B or later). Outside the USA or Canada a TN2182B or TN744D is required.
Asynchronous transfer mode port network connectivity interface (ATM PNC)	<p>This feature requires a TN2238 ATM interface circuit pack which replaces the current TN570B expansion interface. This interface uses either a software selected OC3c or STM-1 facility.</p> <p>Calls between port networks are established as switched virtual connections (SVCs) based on Q.2931 signaling as prescribed by the ATM forum user-to-network interface 3.1 (UNI 3.1). A private ATM network provides the inter-port network switching function. Customers adopting this option no longer require switch node carriers and must adopt this new architecture completely.</p> <p>This new ATM based architecture does not support any hybrid operation of EI and ATM based port network connectivity simultaneously. All port networks must be interconnected through the private ATM network via TN2238s.</p> <p>DS1 converter-remote port networks are not supported. The new ATM PNC supports standard, high, and critical reliability systems. Release 6r only.</p>
Attendant auto-manual splitting	No additional hardware required other than an attendant console.
Attendant automatic start	No additional hardware required other than an attendant console.
Attendant backup alerting	No additional hardware required other than an attendant console.
Attendant call waiting	No additional hardware required other than an attendant console.

*Continued on next page*

## Additional Hardware to Use Features

**Table 43. Additional Hardware to Use Features — Continued**

Feature	Hardware
Attendant calling of inward restricted stations	No additional hardware required other than an attendant console.
Attendant console	This feature requires a port on a TN722B, TN767, or TN464D circuit pack for each trunk to be assigned in the Trunk Group. A TN722B or TN767 provides 24 ports, and a TN464D provides 24 or 32 ports.
Attendant control of trunk group access	This feature requires a port on a digital line circuit pack for each attendant console to be assigned. For reliability, the attendant consoles should not be assigned to ports on the same digital circuit pack. For example, if 3 attendant consoles are to be provided, assign each console to a port on 3 different digital line circuit packs. If required, all attendant consoles may be assigned to ports on the same digital circuit pack.
Attendant crisis alert and other hospitality enhancements	No additional hardware required.
Attendant direct extension selection with busy lamp field	Selector console.
Attendant direct trunk group selection	No additional hardware required other than an attendant console.
Attendant display	No additional hardware required other than an attendant console.
Attendant intrusion (call offer)	No additional hardware required.
Attendant override of diversion features	No additional hardware required.
Attendant priority queue	No additional hardware required.
Attendant recall	No additional hardware required.
Attendant room status	A DXS module is required.
Attendant serial calling	No additional hardware required.
Audible message waiting	No additional hardware required.

*Continued on next page*

## Additional Hardware to Use Features

**Table 43. Additional Hardware to Use Features — Continued**

Feature	Hardware
Audio information exchange (AUDIX) R1 adjunct voice mail system	<p>Voice: AUDIX machine and appropriate ports on analog line circuit packs.</p> <p>Data control link: Release 6vs and R6si use the processor interface (PI) RS-232 connector on the rear panel of the PPN control carrier and a data module. If the PI connector is not available, a port on a digital line circuit pack and a 7500 data module are required in addition to a PI link.</p> <p>Release 6r: port on packet gateway circuit pack. AUDIX networking requires ports on 1 or more digital line circuit packs.</p> <p>R6csi does not support this version of AUDIX.</p>
AUDIX (audio information exchange) embedded voice mail system	<p>DEFINITY AUDIX assembly resides in 5 consecutive port slots in all except Release 6csi; and resides in 4 port slots in Release 6csi. Digital port mode does not require additional hardware for a data control link and supports only 16 AUDIX ports. Control link mode requires the same additional data control link hardware as an AUDIX adjunct listed above. The administration terminal can connect via: direct connection, modems, ADU and G3-MA and G3MT. Control link mode is not available with Release 6csi.</p>
Authorization codes	No additional hardware required.
Auto start and don't split	No additional hardware required.
Automatic alternate routing (AAR) and Automatic route selection (ARS)	<p>No additional hardware is required for a stand-alone system. For a private network, additional tie trunks and tone detector circuit packs may be required. For a private network, additional tie trunks and tone detector circuit packs may be required.</p>
Automatic callback	No additional hardware required other than an available feature button.
Automatic call distribution (ACD) Does not require added hardware.	<p>If needed: 1 port on an analog line circuit pack per auxiliary queue warning level lamp. Hardware to support recorded announcement or music-on-hold. See Recorded announcement and music-on-hold. Voice terminals (not 2500-type sets) are required for agents. If CMS is used, CMS hardware is required (see Call Management System).</p>
Automatic circuit assurance	Voice terminal with display or a speech synthesis circuit pack.
Automatic incoming call display	<p>715 BCS management terminal, display-equipped voice terminal, or voice terminal that can display information through an attached data terminal. The terminals require a PRI or DCS link; otherwise, they are station-to-station only.</p>

*Continued on next page*

## Additional Hardware to Use Features

**Table 43. Additional Hardware to Use Features — Continued**

Feature	Hardware
Automatic termination endpoint identifier	No additional hardware required.
Automatic transmission measurement system (ATMS)	TN771C maintenance/test circuit pack or later.
Automatic wake-up	If voice prompting is used, a voice synthesizer circuit pack is needed. Each circuit pack has 4 ports to provide voice prompting. If voice synthesis announcements are used, 2 ports are reserved for announcements. AUDICHRON is used for customized recorded announcements. Journal printer and interface. For automatic wake-up with integrated announcement, the integrated announcement circuit pack is needed.
Barrier code aging	System printer and cable if a printed report is desired.
Basic call management system (BCMS) reports	System printer and cable if a printed report or a print schedule is desired.
Brazil block collect call	TN753B analog DID circuit pack vintage 1 or later, TN465B CO circuit pack vintage 1 or later, and TN464F digital line circuit pack vintage 9 or later.
Bridged call appearance — multi-appearance voice terminal	Multi-appearance voice terminal with available 2 light (red and green) buttons. A Call Coverage module or expansion module can provide up to 20 bridged call appearances.
Bridged call appearance — single-line voice terminal	Multi-set with available 2 light (red and green) buttons. A Call Coverage module or expansion module can provide up to 20 bridged call appearances.
Busy tone disconnect	A busy tone disconnect adjunct and cables are required.
Busy verification of terminals and trunks	No additional hardware required. Need feature buttons on multi-button set.
Call-by-call service selection (PRI) feature	A single ISDN-PRI trunk group can carry calls to a variety of services, rather than requiring each trunk group to be dedicated to a specific service. Release 6si and R6vs: DS1 Interface and PI or PACCON circuit packs. Release 6r: DS1 interface circuit pack. Release 6csi: The processor supplies the function and PI or PACCON are not required.
Call charge information	Same hardware as ISDN and CDR. See ISDN-PRI and Call Detail Recording (CDR).
Call coverage	No additional hardware is required.

*Continued on next page*

## Additional Hardware to Use Features

**Table 43. Additional Hardware to Use Features — Continued**

Feature	Hardware
Call coverage of calls redirected off-net	USA/Canada require a TN2182 Vintage 4 or later tone-clock-tone detector and call classifier circuit pack and/or TN744C vintage 3 or later call classifier-detector circuit pack required. Other countries require the TN2182B or TN744D.
Call detail recording (CDR) Hardware depends on the type of CDR used	<p>All except Release 6r: a CDR output device can connect to the RS-232 port on the processor circuit pack to eliminate the need for data modules for the output devices below.</p> <p>Release 6r: a CDR output device connects to either:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Packet data circuit pack cross-connected to a port on a digital line circuit pack connected to a second data line circuit pack port and then to an ADU, or</li> <li>2. Packet data circuit pack cross-connected to a port on a digital line circuit pack connected to a BRI line circuit pack connected to a 7500 Data Module or a digital line connected to a data module. Reused equipment: printer, PC, or tape unit. 94A LSU — data module connected to a digital line circuit pack port, or a modem connected to a port on an analog line circuit pack with a pooled modem. Host computer — Private line terminated at the system with a data module. A private line modem is used if off-premises (out-of- building).</li> </ol> <p>The service-link architecture provides for conversion between one or more data calls and a multimedia or voice-only call.</p> <p>Separate CDR records are generated for each data call comprising a service link.</p>
Call forwarding all calls	No additional hardware is required.
Call forward busy/ don't answer	No additional hardware is required.
Call management system (CMS)	CMS adjunct; Release 6vs and R6si: port on a digital line circuit pack and a PI. Release 6r: port on a packet gateway circuit pack and, depending on distance, a 105B IDI or DSU. Alternately, a port on a packet gateway is connected to a data module. The data module is connected to an administered connection through a port on each of a pair of digital line circuit packs and terminates at the CMS. Release 6csi not available.
Call park	No additional hardware required.
Call pickup (includes call pickup alerting)	No additional hardware required.

*Continued on next page*

## Additional Hardware to Use Features

**Table 43. Additional Hardware to Use Features — Continued**

Feature	Hardware
Call prompting	Each call prompting announcement requires a port on an integrated announcement circuit pack or an external announcement facility. If an external announcement facility is used, each announcement requires a port on an analog line circuit pack. The call-classifier or tone-clock circuit pack is required for touch-tone receivers to collect digits input by callers.
Call vectoring	Announcement hardware is required. See Call Prompting.
CallVisor ASAI	A port on a BRI line circuit pack or DEFINITY LAN gateway connected to the CallVisor adjunct. See ISDN-BRI.
Calling party number/billing number (CPN/BN)	Release 6vs and R6si: an interface link (requires a PI or PACCON circuit pack) and a data module are assigned. Alternately, a port is used on a digital line circuit pack instead of a data module. The link is administered on the system's processor channel assignments form. The link is used as an interface to an ISDN Gateway adjunct to support CPN/BN. Optional ASAI Link (see ASAI for more information). Display terminals also require ACD related hardware.
Calling/connected party number (CPN) restriction	No additional hardware required. If per line CPN restriction is administered for a station, it will override any ISDN trunk group administration for sending calling party number.  If per call CPN restriction is activated for an outgoing call, it will override any per line CPM restriction administration for the calling station, and will override any ISDN trunk group administration for sending calling number.
Call waiting termination	No additional hardware required.
CAS (branch or main)	A tie trunk circuit pack for the release link trunk. Alternately, the PRI DS1 interface circuit pack can be used for the release link trunks of the CAS network.
CDR call splitting, CDR privacy	Terminal and data module.
CDR multimedia applications server interface (MASI)	No additional hardware required.
Centralized automatic message accounting (CAMA) E911 CO trunk group	Uses a TN429C and TN744D Vintage 1 call classifier-detector or a TN2182B Vintage 1 tone clock-tone detector to provide caller's emergency service identification (CESID) to the local communities enhanced 911 system, through the local central office.

*Continued on next page*

## Additional Hardware to Use Features

**Table 43. Additional Hardware to Use Features — Continued**

Feature	Hardware
Class of restriction	No additional hardware required.
Class of service	No additional hardware required.
Code calling access	Loudspeaker paging equipment and 1 port on an auxiliary trunk circuit pack per zone, can be shared with the loudspeaker paging access feature.
Conference - attendant	No additional hardware required.
Conference - terminal	No additional hardware required.
Conference/intrusion tones	No additional hardware required.
Constellation voice/ data terminal support	A 6544 cluster controller is required to provide data connection to the host. One of the following adjunct voice terminals is required: 7401D, 7406D, 602A1, or 603D1. The adjunct voice terminal can function as a stand-alone station even if the Constellation is powered down.
Consult	No additional hardware required.
Cordless telephone support	An appropriate analog line or hybrid (MFAT) line circuit pack is used for the cordless set.
Coverage callback	No additional hardware required.
Coverage incoming call identification	No additional hardware required other than available feature button on a multi-button set.
Customer provided equipment (CPE) alarm	A customer-provided alarm such as a lamp, bell, or other device.
D-channel backup	PRI DS1 interface circuit pack and PRI facilities. See ISDN-PRI.

*Continued on next page*

## Additional Hardware to Use Features

**Table 43. Additional Hardware to Use Features — Continued**

Feature	Hardware
Data call setup	Each DCP data module requires 1 port on a digital line circuit pack. A data module shares the port with the associated voice terminal. Reused equipment: each personal terminal 510D or 515 BCT requires 1 port on a digital line circuit pack for shared use of voice and data. Each 7400, 7401D, 7404D, 7406D, 7407D or 64xx/84xx/94xx voice terminal requires 1 port on a digital line circuit pack for shared use of voice and data. Each BRI data module requires 1 port on a BRI line circuit pack. Each 7505D w/ADM, 7506D with ADM, 7507D with ADM, 8510D with ADM, or 8520D with ADM terminal requires 1 port on a BRI line circuit pack for shared use of voice and data. Each 7500 or 8500 data module requires 1 port on a BRI line circuit pack for data. Each modem requires 1 port on an analog line circuit pack. Modem pooling requires either a modem pool circuit pack or a port on a digital line circuit pack with a data module, and 1 port on an analog line circuit pack with analog modem for each conversion resource. Keyboard dialing to off-premises (out of building) data endpoints requires call progress tone detector ports on a tone detector circuit pack.
Data hot line	No additional hardware required.
Data only off-premises extensions	Data module and 1 port on a digital line circuit pack.
Data privacy	No additional hardware required.
Data restriction	No additional hardware required.
DCS features (All)	All except Release 6csi which uses DCS + and Release 6r: a port on a packet gateway circuit pack and a data module or DSU are required. A tie trunk circuit pack or DS1 circuit pack for the tie trunks between switches.
DCS +	PRI D-channel link: a PRI DS1 interface circuit pack is required and, if required by the network provider, 1 CSU per span.
DCS over BX.25	Release 6vs, R6si, R6r: A tie trunk circuit pack for the tie trunks between switches. Release 6vs, R6si: A port on a TN765 PI circuit pack. Release 6r: A port on a TN577 packet gateway circuit pack and a data module or DSU. Release 6csi: Not available.
DCS under ISDN	Release 6vs, R6si, R6r: A port on a DS1 interface. A tie trunk circuit pack for the tie trunks between switches. Release 6csi: Not available.

*Continued on next page*

## Additional Hardware to Use Features

**Table 43. Additional Hardware to Use Features — Continued**

Feature	Hardware
DCS+ (DCS over ISDN)	Release 6vs, R6si, R6csi, R6r: A port on a DS1 interface. A tie trunk circuit pack for the tie trunks between switches. Release 6vs, R6si: Requires a TN778 PACCON circuit pack. Release 6vs requires J58890S L8 version of cabinet.  PRI D-channel link: a PRI DS1 interface circuit pack is required for DCS plus and, if required by the network provider, 1 CSU per span.
Default dialing	No additional hardware required.
DEFINITY extender	DEFINITY DCP extender and external data module required to connect to DCP display stations such as the 8400-series DCP terminals (2-wire mode only). ISDN BRI or PRI trunk required.
DEFINITY wireless business system - R1 PWT	TN789 radio controller and wireless base station and terminals.
DEFINITY wireless business system - adjunct DECT	Adjunct wireless controller and wireless base stations and terminals.
DEFINITY personal communications manager	Adjunct wireless controller and wireless base stations and terminals DS2 interface circuit pack.
Demand print	A message server adjunct (MSA) equipped with appropriate messaging server software and associated printers.
Dial access to attendant	No additional hardware required.
Dial plan	No additional hardware required.
Dialed number identification service (DNIS)	For non-ISDN type calls, a port on a DID Trunk or DS1 interface circuit pack to support MEGACOM 800 DNIS. Also requires the answering voice terminals be equipped with a display if display of trunk information is desired.
Digital multiplexed interface (DMI)	One PRI DS1 interface circuit pack per 24 or 32 DMI trunks (depends on the circuit pack).
Direct agent announcement	Except for integrated announcements, each announcement requires announcement equipment plus a port on an analog line circuit pack. For music on delay announcement, a music source and a port on an auxiliary trunk circuit pack are required.
Direct department calling and uniform call distribution (no added hardware required)	If needed: 1 port on an analog line circuit pack per queue warning level lamp. Hardware for support of recorded announcement, or music-on-hold if there is to be a delay announcement or music. See Recorded Announcement and Music-on-Hold.

*Continued on next page*

## Additional Hardware to Use Features

**Table 43. Additional Hardware to Use Features — Continued**

Feature	Hardware
Distinctive ringing	No additional hardware required.
Do not disturb	If voice prompting is used, 1 or more ports on a voice synthesizer circuit pack.
DS1 integrated CSU	DS1 interface circuit pack (TN767D or TN464E and later) and integrated CSU module (120 A).
DS1 tie trunk service	One DS1 interface circuit pack is required per 24 voice-grade DS1 tie trunks or per 23 AVD DS1 tie trunks. E1-32 channel is not supported in the United States and Canada.
DTMF mode code interface to voice messaging system	Ports on analog circuit pack.
Dual DCP I-channels	Refer to AUDIX for hardware requirements.
Dual tone wakeup	No additional hardware required.
DXS button enhancements	Attendant console with DXS console addition.
ECMA conformance in ISDN-PRI	DS1 Interface (24/32) circuit pack.
EIA Interface	One data line circuit pack per 8 EIA interfaces, and 1 data module per port on the circuit pack are required.
Emergency access to the attendant	Requires a 301A Basic or 302A enhanced attendant console or a 302A or 302C if a unique emergency tone is required at the console; otherwise, normal ringing is heard for an emergency call and the attendant display flashes.
Enhanced attendant notification for send all calls (SAC)	No additional hardware required.
Enhanced look ahead interflow (LAI) ISDN support	No additional hardware required.
Enhanced multi-site routing	No additional hardware required.
Enhanced night service for the mode code interface	No additional hardware required.
Enhanced voice terminal display	8400-series DCP terminal, 603E1 CallMaster III, or 9400-series DCP terminals are required. The 9400-series terminals are for European use only. 6400-series DCP terminals are available for Release 6 and later.
ESPA radio -paging	European standard paging access equipment required.

*Continued on next page*

## Additional Hardware to Use Features

**Table 43. Additional Hardware to Use Features — Continued**

Feature	Hardware
Extended user administration of redirected calls	No additional hardware required.
External device alarming	No additional hardware required.
Facility busy indication	No additional hardware required other than a feature button with a light.
Facility and non-facility associated signaling	See ISDN-BRI.
Facility test calls	No additional hardware required.
Fiber link administration	For a public network, a CSU. For a campus network, a digital data module+ or similar device.
Flexible billing	An ASAI adjunct processor is required.
Generalized MFC	DS1 interface 24/32 and call classifier circuit packs.
German — digital	DS1 interface 24/32 for German digital trunks (such as PRI).
Global call classifier	The TN744D and TN2182B supports recognition and classification of call progress tones, special information tones, answering machines tones, and modem tones for the global call classification feature in the US and most other countries.
Go to cover	No additional hardware required.
Greece MFC	DS1 interface 24/32 and call classifier circuit packs.
Group paging	TN754C (Vintage 3 or later) Digital Line circuit pack required.
Guest activation of wakeup with calls	No additional hardware required.
Hold	No additional hardware required.
Hold - automatic	No additional hardware required.
Hot line service	No additional hardware required.
Hunt group	No additional hardware required.
Inbound call management (ICM)	ASAI hardware (See ASAI feature). Use of ACD feature required (see ACD feature).

*Continued on next page*

## Additional Hardware to Use Features

**Table 43. Additional Hardware to Use Features — Continued**

Feature	Hardware
Incoming call line identification (ICLID)	The TN429D CO analog, loop start circuit pack provides the capability to see the name and number of the calling party displayed on the terminal. Works with all DEFINITY digital voice terminals (DCP and BRI) equipped with a 32- or 40-character alphanumeric display.  Currently supported in the United States (name and calling number) and Japan (calling number only). ASAI supports calling number only. May be used with any country that complies with either United States or Japan requirements.
Individual attendant access	No additional hardware required.
Integrated announcement	See Recorded Announcement.
Integrated directory	If the terminal is connected to an associated data terminal, the 7404D voice terminal requires an optional Messaging Cartridge.
Intercept treatment	Requires announcement equipment and 1 port on an analog line circuit pack for each announcement and for each external analog announcement device, or an AUX trunk port for each external AUX trunk device. See Recorded Announcements. A TN750C Announcement circuit pack can provide up to 256 announcements. Intercept treatment can be administered to the attendant console.
Intercom - automatic	No additional hardware required.
Intercom — dial	No additional hardware required.
Internal automatic answer (IAA)	All multi-function voice terminals with speakerphone or headset may be used except ISDN-BRI voice terminals plus a port interface on a Hybrid Line circuit pack.
Inter-PBX attendant calls	Tie trunk group between the branch and main locations.
International telephony: Croatia/South Africa timing PPM	No additional hardware required.
China Analog CO	A port on an analog CO or digital DS1 circuit pack is required for each CO trunk assigned (for example: TN747 provides 8 analog ports, TN767 provides 24 digital ports).

*Continued on next page*

## Additional Hardware to Use Features

**Table 43. Additional Hardware to Use Features — Continued**

Feature	Hardware
Hong Kong DTMF supplementary services	Supported with the TN464F circuit pack. Allows a user to dial the international access code followed by a country code, and then press a feature button to get directory assistance or a central office attendant in the called country.
International operator access	No additional hardware required.
Republic of China	Requires a TN2147C analog CO trunk circuit pack or a TN465C LSD CO trunk circuit pack for periodic pulse metering (PPM).
ISDN-BRI line ST-NT or U-LT	<p>One BRI Line circuit pack for up to 12 endpoints using the point-to-point 4-wire T interface or 12 endpoints using the 2-wire U interface. 1 BRI line circuit pack for up to 24 endpoints using passive bus.</p> <p>Release 6vs, R6si: packet control circuit pack for BRI applications. A TN570 Expansion Interface circuit pack is also required for system connectivity in multiple port network systems. Release 6vs requires J58890S L8 packet bus equipped CSCC.</p> <p>Release 6csi: requires TN556C ISDN BRI S/T-NT. Does not support TN2198 ISDN BRI U-LT interface. Brings digital subscriber services to the desktop. The TN556C circuit pack supports up to 12 BRI point-to-point BRI stations, 24 multipoint stations or a combination of stations. Each TN556C must be used for either trunks or stations, but not both on the same circuit pack. Release 6r: no additional hardware beyond BRI line.</p> <p>Release 6r, R6si, and R6vs: in packet applications, a maintenance/test circuit pack is required in the PPN for all systems. In a critical reliability system a maintenance/test circuit pack is also required in each additional EPN.</p>
ISDN-BRI trunk, ST-TE	<p>One TN2185 BRI trunk circuit pack for up to eight 2B+D interfaces. Release 6vs, R6si: TN778 PACCON. Release 6vs requires J58890 L8 packet bus equipped CSCC.</p> <p>R6csi requires TN556C or later.</p>
ISDN-PRI	<p>One PRI DS1 (T1/E1) interface circuit pack provides a signaling link and up to 23 ISDN-PRI trunk group members and up to 30 for E1 channels. Release 6vs, R6si: a processor interface circuit pack for PRI over PI, a packet control circuit pack for PRI via the LAN bus and PACCON. Release 6vs requires J58890S L8 packet bus equipped CSCC.</p> <p>Release 6r, R6csi: no additional hardware beyond DS1 interface.</p>

*Continued on next page*

## Additional Hardware to Use Features

**Table 43. Additional Hardware to Use Features — Continued**

Feature	Hardware
Last number dialed	No additional hardware required.
Layer 1 deactivation	No additional hardware. Supports a deactivated layer 1 when both B-channels of a BRI port are idle. When acting as the NT side will only deactivate layer 1 if the BRI port is busied out.
Leave word calling	Display terminal to store and retrieve the LWC message.
Line lockout	No additional hardware required.
Listed directory numbers	No additional hardware required.
Local call timer automatic start/stop	No additional hardware required.
Look ahead interflow	No additional hardware is required. Interconnecting facilities must be ISDN-PRI with no interworking. Calls that interwork may interflow successfully but the ability to do so on an intelligent basis is lost, as is the look ahead interflow DNIS information.
Loudspeaker paging access	Requires loudspeaker paging equipment and 1 port on an auxiliary trunk circuit pack for each individual paging zone port (9 maximum). Paging interface equipment consisting of a 909-type voice coupler adapter (only if equipment is not FCC-registered) and a 24-volt power supply, per zone. This hardware can be shared with the code calling access feature. If PagePac paging system equipment is used, 1 port on a CO trunk circuit pack, or 1 port on an analog line circuit pack, or 1 port on an auxiliary trunk circuit is used, depending on the PagePac arrangement.
Loudspeaker paging access - deluxe	Loudspeaker paging equipment and 1 port on an auxiliary trunk circuit pack per zone. Paging interface equipment consisting of a 909-type voice coupler adapter (only if equipment is not FCC- registered) and a 24-volt power supply, per zone. This hardware can be shared with the code calling access feature.
Malicious call trace	A display set and optional CPE recording device.
Manual message waiting	No additional hardware required.
Manual originating line service	No additional hardware required.
Manual signaling	No additional hardware required.
MERLIN/system 25 - voice terminal support (731xH Series)	No additional hardware required.

*Continued on next page*

## Additional Hardware to Use Features

**Table 43. Additional Hardware to Use Features — Continued**

Feature	Hardware
Messaging server interface	Release 6vs and R6si requires a processor interface circuit pack. A port on a digital line circuit pack is required to provide the MS interface. This application also requires an ADU and a port on a data line circuit pack or a modem and an analog line circuit pack. Release 6r: The BX.25 connection requires a PGATE circuit pack. Release 6csi: Not available.
Mexico 2-way	DS1 interface 24/32 and call classifier circuit packs.
MF shuttle	DS1 interface 24/32 and call classifier circuit packs.
MF signaling	No additional hardware required.
Misoperations handling	No additional hardware required.
Modem pooling	One pooled modem circuit pack per 2 integrated conversion resources provided. Each combined conversion resource requires 1 port on the digital line circuit pack, 1 port on an analog line circuit pack, and an analog modem and data module or 7400 terminal.
Multi-appearance preselection and preference	Multi-button electronic telephone (MET).
Multimedia applications server interface (MASI)	DS1 interface 24/32 and call classifier circuit packs.
Multimedia call appearances	No additional hardware required.
Multimedia call handling (MMCH)	TN787 Multimedia interface circuit pack and a TN 788 multimedia voice conditioner circuit pack provide multimedia call processing. A digital line port and BRI data port per multimedia complex. Handles calls that conform to the H.320 suite of protocol standards (can contain voice, video and data). Release 6vs: requires J58890S L8 packet bus equipped CSCC.
Multiple call handling on request or forced	A multi-appearance set is required.
Multimedia call early answer on vectors and stations	No additional hardware required.
Multimedia call redirection to MM endpoint	No additional hardware required.

*Continued on next page*

## Additional Hardware to Use Features

**Table 43. Additional Hardware to Use Features — Continued**

Feature	Hardware
Multimedia data conferencing via expansion services module (ESM)	The data conference is controlled by an adjunct device called an ESM. It is used to terminate T.120 protocols (including GCC) and provide data conference control and data distribution. A TN2207 modified PRI circuit pack is coupled by cable to a switch resident TN787 multimedia interface circuit pack that rate-adapts the T.120 data stream from a service link to a full bandwidth of a PRI B-channel.
Multimedia hold, conference, transfer, and drop	No additional hardware required.
Multimedia multiple-port network	No additional hardware required. G3r, R6r supports the equivalent of 580 basic mode complexes operating at GCCS traffic level. R6si limits are 1/3 to 1/2 of the R6r limits, depending on memory limitations and port network limitations.
Multimedia queuing with voice announcement	No additional hardware required.
Multimedia service-link architecture support of voice/data mode	No additional hardware required. Consists of one or more digital data calls carrying an H.320/H.221 protocol stream to/from a multimedia-capable endpoint or another switch.
Multiple subscriber number (MSN) limited	No additional hardware required. Can assign multiple extensions to a single BRI endpoint. Allows channel ID EI to be encoded as "preferred".
Music-on-hold access	Music source and 1 port on an auxiliary trunk or analog line circuit pack are required. A 909-type voice coupler is required if the system is not FCC-registered (United States only). A music source and 1 port on a TN746B or TN468B or later Analog Line circuit pack. A KS23395, L4 Music-on-Hold interface to convert a loop start port into a Music-on-Hold port. The port must be administered for this purpose. Also, a 909-type voice coupler is required if the music source is not FCC-registered (United States only). France: a port on the TN2183 Analog Line circuit pack and the 122A Music-on-Hold interface unit (wall-mounted).
Names registration	A PMS can connect through a data module and a port on a digital line circuit pack, or through an ADU and a port on a data line circuit pack. A journal printer requires a data module and a port on a digital line circuit pack, or an ADU and a port on a data line circuit pack.
Native support of 6402D display terminal	No additional hardware required.
National ISDN-1	DS1 Interface circuit pack.

*Continued on next page*

## Additional Hardware to Use Features

**Table 43. Additional Hardware to Use Features — Continued**

Feature	Hardware
Network access — public	One port on a CO or DIOD trunk circuit pack or 1 port on a DS1/E1 interface circuit pack or tie trunk circuit pack.
Night service - hunt group, night console service and night station service	No additional hardware required other than a button to activate and deactivate the feature.
Night service — trunk answer from any station	Ringing device and 1 port on an analog line circuit pack.
Night service - trunk group	No additional hardware required other than a button to activate and deactivate the feature.
NT interface on TN556B/C	TN556B circuit supports the T interface for full tie trunk capability with BRI trunks. TN2185 on each end of the connection supports leased BRI connections through the public network. Endpoints and trunks cannot be administered on the same TN556B circuit pack.
NT QSIG peer protocol	No additional hardware required.
Off-premises data extensions	Trunk data module or DCP extender and 1 port on a digital line circuit pack or DS1 circuit pack.
Off-premises station	Cross-connecting capabilities and 1 port on an analog line circuit pack or DS1 circuit pack.
PC application software translation exchange (PASTE)	A port on a digital line or BRI line circuit pack connected through a Personal Computer configured with the PC/PBX, PC/ISDN, or PassageWay circuit pack and application software to an appropriate voice terminal.
PC interface (hardware varies depending on the configuration group used)	Group 1: 7404D voice data station, 31815 PC cartridge, standard EIA RS-232 connecting cables, an IBM-compatible PC (6300 with DOS 2.11 or later, 6300 Plus with DOS 3.1 or later, PC/XT with PC-DOS 2.0 or later, or PC/AT with PC-DOS 3.1 or later). 384K or more of RAM is recommended on PCs running integrated software applications. Group 2: 7400-series DCP terminals, PC/PBX interface card, an IBM-compatible PC (6300 or 6300 Plus with DOS 3.1 or later, or PC/XT with PC-DOS 3.1 or later). 448K or more of RAM is recommended on PCs running integrated software applications. Group 3: 7500-series ISDN-BRI Voice Terminal, up to 4 PC/ISDN expansion cards, an IBM-compatible PC (6300, 6300 Plus, PC/XT, PC/AT, PS/2, or Compaq), and DOS 3.1 or later.
PC/PBX connection	A port on a digital line circuit pack for each PC/PBX connected.
Personal central office line (PCOL)	A port on a central office trunk circuit pack for each trunk assigned as a PCOL.

*Continued on next page*

## Additional Hardware to Use Features

**Table 43. Additional Hardware to Use Features — Continued**

Feature	Hardware
Personal station access	Digital line ports and a digital voice terminal.
Personalized ringing	No additional hardware required.
Power failure transfer	<p>One emergency transfer panel per 5 or 6 trunks assigned to Power Failure Transfer, depending on panel used. The following panels are available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ 808A Panel — Serves up to 5 failure transfer terminals. The unit provides automatic ground start or loop start</li> <li>■ Z1A Panel — Serves up to 6 power failure transfer terminals. A ground-start key is required at each preselected voice terminal when ground-start trunks are used</li> </ul>
PRI converter	<p>DASS - 1 TN464F DS1/E1 circuit pack and 1 TNCCSC-1 circuit pack.            DPNSS - 1 TN464F DS1/E1 circuit pack and 1 TNCCSC-2 circuit pack.            BRI - 1 TN464F DS1/E1 circuit pack and 1 TNPRI/BRI circuit pack.</p>
Priority calling	No additional hardware required.
Privacy -attendant lockout	No additional hardware required.
Privacy - manual exclusion	No additional hardware required.
Property management system (PMS)	<p>For all except Release 6r, either:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Using a digital line port and a data module, or</li> <li>2. Using a digital line port and an ADU</li> </ol> <p>For Release 6r, either:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. A packet data circuit pack cross-connected to a port on a data line circuit pack, connected to a second data line circuit pack port and then to an ADU, or</li> <li>2. A packet data circuit pack cross-connected to a port on a data line circuit pack connected to either a BRI line circuit pack connected to a 7500 Data Module or to a digital line connected to a data module. Data line circuit pack with an ADU or a data module and port on a digital line circuit pack.</li> </ol>
Public network call priority	No additional hardware required.

*Continued on next page*

## Additional Hardware to Use Features

**Table 43. Additional Hardware to Use Features — Continued**

Feature	Hardware
Pull transfer	No additional hardware is required in a stand-alone configuration. In a network environment, the TGU/TGE tie trunks (TN497) are the only trunks that support the flash signaling necessary to complete the pull transfer operation between systems.
QSIG global networking	Same as ISDN-PRI. See ISDN-PRI.
QSIG call offer	No additional hardware required. A family of signaling protocols. The Q-reference point or interface is the logical point where signaling is passed between 2 peer entities in a private network.
QSIG call completion	No additional hardware required. Functionally equivalent to the DCS autoCallback
QSIG called/busy name display	No additional hardware required. R6 permits a QSIG called name or busy name display on the calling party's display as soon as the ALERTING or DISCONNECT message has been received.
QSIG call named ID	No additional hardware required.
QSIG manufacturers specific information (MSI)	No additional hardware required. Four applications can send information at the same time and no-QSIG applications can transport information across QSIG networks. These applications have the same functionality over QSIG networks that they have over not-QSIG networks.
QSIG path retention	No additional hardware required.
QSIG to best ISDN support	No additional hardware required.
Queue status or queue status indication	One port on an analog line circuit pack for each auxiliary queue warning lamp.
Reason codes	No additional hardware required.
Recall signaling	No additional hardware required.

*Continued on next page*

## Additional Hardware to Use Features

**Table 43. Additional Hardware to Use Features — Continued**

Feature	Hardware
<p>Recorded announcement</p> <p>(Announcements are provided by a port on an analog line circuit pack, a port on an auxiliary trunk circuit pack, or an integrated announcement circuit pack)</p>	<p>All except Release 6r: each analog announcement has announcement equipment, such as a unit configured with an analog interface, and 1 port on an analog line circuit pack. These systems can also use an announcement unit configured with an auxiliary trunk interface and port on an auxiliary trunk circuit pack. Each integrated announcement, accessed by a call, requires 1 port on an integrated announcement circuit pack. Up to 160 announcements can be recorded on the integrated announcement circuit pack.</p> <p>Release 6r: each analog announcement has announcement equipment, such as a unit configured with an analog interface, and 1 port on an analog line circuit pack. Can also use a unit configured with an auxiliary trunk interface and 1 port on an auxiliary trunk circuit pack. Each integrated announcement, accessed by a call, has 1 port on an integrated announcement circuit pack. Up to 256 announcements can be recorded. Requires a system access port resource (packet data and data line combination) to save and restore announcements to the integrated announcement circuit pack(s).</p>
Recorded telephone dictation access	Telephone dictation machines and, depending on type of machine, 1 port on an analog line circuit pack or 1 port on a auxiliary trunk circuit pack for each machine assigned.
Release link trunk group	Requires a port in a DS1 circuit pack for each trunk to be assigned in the trunk group. A TN722B or TN767 provides 24 ports, and a TN464D provides 24 or 32 ports.
Remote Access	Dedicated trunks, such as a dedicated port on a CO trunk, or an extension number accessed by a tie trunk, DID or DIOD port circuit, if remote access is not available via DID.
Remote administration	<p>For on-premises remote: A data module and associated ADU and system access protocol or data module and a terminal.</p> <p>For off-premises remote: A pooled modem circuit pack on site, or access to the RMATS modem. For off site, a data terminal modem and communication emulation software in a PC.</p>
Remote call coverage	No additional hardware required.
Restricted/unrestricted call lists	No additional hardware required.
Restriction - controlled	No additional hardware required.

*Continued on next page*

## Additional Hardware to Use Features

**Table 43. Additional Hardware to Use Features — Continued**

Feature	Hardware
Restriction - fully restricted service	No additional hardware required.
Restriction - miscellaneous terminal	No additional hardware required.
Restriction - toll	No additional hardware required.
Restriction -voice terminal: inward, manual terminating line, origination, outward, public and termination	No additional hardware required.
Ringback queuing	No additional hardware required.
Ringling - abbreviated and delayed	No additional hardware required.
Ringer cutoff	No additional hardware required other than available feature buttons.
Rotary dialing	No additional hardware required.
Russia MFR for ANI	DS1 interface 24/32 and call classifier circuit packs (TN744D/TN2182B or later).
R2-MFC	Analog or digital trunk and call classifier, such as a TN2182B or a TN744B or greater suffix circuit pack.
Security violation notification	Voice terminal with a display. Security violation notification via announcements requires the integrated announcement circuit packs.
Send all calls	No additional hardware required.
Software defined data network	No additional hardware required unless a tie trunk is used. If so, 1 tie trunk circuit pack or 1 DS1 circuit pack.
Spain MFE	DS1 Interface 24/32 and call classifier circuit packs.
Station hunting	No additional hardware required.
Station security code	No additional hardware required.
Subnet trunking	Additional call progress tone detector ports on tone detector circuit packs, if routing patterns containing "wait" symbols are used heavily and if dial tone detection is preferable to waiting for interval time-out.
Survivable remote EPN (SREPN)	The SREPN allows a DEFINITY Release 6r EPN to provide service to the customer when the link to the main R6r processor fails or is severed. Requires enhanced single carrier cabinet, TN2301, TN775C circuit packs, 9823A/B fiber optic transceivers, TN1654 DS1 converter for T1, and associated fiber optic cables.

*Continued on next page*

## Additional Hardware to Use Features

**Table 43. Additional Hardware to Use Features — Continued**

Feature	Hardware
SVN refer call with announcements	Integrated announcement circuit pack.
Switch based bulletin board	No additional hardware required.
System administration report scheduler	See report scheduler and system printer.
Telecommuting access	Requires a DEFINITY Extender at both the home site and the office location (the location of the DEFINITY ECS).
Temporary bridged appearance	No additional hardware required.
Tenant partitioning	No additional hardware required.
Terminal translation initialization	Display/voice terminal and associated data module required to dial into the system to activate the extension.
Terminating extension group	No additional hardware required.
Timed reminder and attendant timers	No additional hardware required.
Transfer	No additional hardware required.
Transfer — outgoing trunk to outgoing trunk (with security)	Feature can be activated for trunk groups with trunks assigned to the following trunk circuit packs: TN747B central office trunk, TN760C analog tie trunk, and TN722B, TN767, or TN464C DS1 circuit pack.
Trunk flash	No additional hardware required.
Trunk group busy/warning indicators to attendant	No additional hardware required other than available feature buttons.
Trunk identification by attendant	No additional hardware required other than available feature buttons.
Trunk-to-trunk transfer	No additional hardware required.
Uniform call distribution	Requires an analog line circuit pack for each auxiliary queue warning lamp. An announcement circuit pack is recommended if calls will be sent to a call queue.
Uniform dial plan	No additional hardware is required except as needed for DCS. See DCS feature. Tie lines are required if system-to-system communication via DCS is not over the Public Switched Telephone Network (PSTN).
United Kingdom (UK) networking (name/number)	DS1 Interface - T1, 24 Channel - E1, 32 Channel circuit pack.

*Continued on next page*

## Additional Hardware to Use Features

**Table 43. Additional Hardware to Use Features — Continued**

Feature	Hardware
United States protocol support	No additional hardware required.
User-to-user information over the public network	No additional hardware required.
VDN of origin announcement	Integrated announcement circuit pack.
Visually impaired attendant service (VIAS)	At least 1 TN433 (Italy) or TN457 (United Kingdom) speech processor circuit pack is required. The TN725B (United States) speech processor circuit pack does not support VIAS.
Voice mail system via mode code	A port on an existing analog circuit pack.
Voice message retrieval	Speech synthesizer circuit pack, which has 4 ports to provide voice message retrieval. Traffic engineering is required to determine the number of circuit packs.
Voice response integration (VRI)	An analog line or DS1 interface circuit pack (line side T1/E1). The TN744 call classifier circuit pack is not required by call prompting for the returning of digits in-band from CONVERSANT to the DEFINITY system; a TN748 tone detector can be used. Basic call vectoring must be enabled to use <b>converse-on</b> vector step. Call prompting must be enabled.
Voice terminal alerting options	No additional hardware required.
Voice terminal display	Display-equipped voice terminal that can be a: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Digital terminal requiring 1 port on a digital line circuit pack</li> <li>■ BRI terminal requiring 1 port on a BRI circuit pack</li> <li>■ Hybrid terminal requiring 1 port on a hybrid line circuit pack</li> </ul>
VuStats	Terminal with display
Wideband switching	One DS1 interface circuit pack (TN464C or later) for line-side and another for network facilities. Same as ISDN-PRI. See ISDN-PRI. Also requires wideband data modules.
World class BRI	Same as ISDN-BRI. See ISDN-BRI.

*Continued on next page*

**Table 43. Additional Hardware to Use Features — Continued**

Feature	Hardware
World class tone detection	Tone detection modes 1, 2, and 3 are meaningful only if the tone detectors are TN420B or greater or TN2182B, or TN744D. Modes 4 and 5, the tone validation timer, and the interdigit pause are meaningful only if the tone detectors are TN744C, TN420C, or TN2182B. Tone detection for countries using the same tone plan as the United States is also available using an alternate tone detector. The TN420B only recognizes tone detection modes 1, 2, and 3. TN420C, TN744, and TN2182B recognize modes 1, 2, 3, 4, and 5, and tone validation and interdigit pause. TN2182/B and TN744C recognize mode 6. TN748C provides precise tone detection for the United States tone plan.
World class tone generation	Any tone generator circuit pack can be used. Many circuit packs are capable of producing all North American and international tones including 440 Hz at 17.25 dB.

## Allocation of Buttons

The allocation of buttons in [Table 44](#) is by station type. The minimum button capacity was calculated by administering each terminal with the default number of call appearances and adding a non-call appearance/bridged-appearance button to the highest allowed button for every possible screen.

The maximum button capacity was calculated by administering each terminal with the default number of call appearances, then adding additional call appearances as the highest allowed button number for each SAT screen which contained buttons.

## Allocation of Buttons

**Table 44. Allocation of Buttons by Station Type**

Station Type	Typical Button Units R6vs, csi, si		Typical Button Units R6r
	Minimum	Maximum	
Analog sets: 500, 2500, 7101A, 7103A, 7104A, 8110, DS1SA, and DS1FD	76	76	76
Other Analog Ports <sup>1</sup> , Wired Spare Ports, and Non-wired Spare Ports	76	76	76
10MET set — 10 buttons	64	64	64
20MET set — 20 buttons	184	184	184
30MET set — 30 buttons	304	304	304
Terminal — 510 BCT	388	400	388
Terminal — 515 BCT	280	364	
602A1 Callmaster I	412	496	412
603A1 Callmaster II	412	448	412
603D1 Callmaster III	412	448	412
603E1 Callmaster III	412	448	674
603F1 Callmaster IV	412	448	674
606A1 Callmaster VI	952	1552	952
Digital set — 6402	184	184	—
Digital set — 6408	112	112	—
Digital set — 6408D	448	508	—
Digital set — 6408D+	448	508	—
Digital set — 6416D+	544	700	—
Digital set — 6416D+w/XM24B expansion module	832	1276	—
Digital set — 6424D+	640	892	—
Digital set — 6424D+w/XM24B expansion module	928	1468	—
Voice/data — 6538	112	112	—
Hybrid set — 7303S	124	124	124
Hybrid set — 7305S	412	412	412
Hybrid set — 7309H	124	124	124
Hybrid set — 7313H	124	124	—
Hybrid set — 7314H	268	268	—
Hybrid set — 7315H	364	448	—
Hybrid set — 7316H	412	412	—
Hybrid set — 7317H	508	592	—

*Continued on next page*

**Table 44. Allocation of Buttons by Station Type — Continued**

Station Type	Typical Button Units R6vs, csi, si		Typical Button Units R6r
	Minimum	Maximum	
Digital set — 7401D/7401+	112	112	112
Digital set — 7403D	124	124	124
Digital set — 7404D	76	76	76
Digital set — 7404D w/display	232	268	232
Digital set — 7405D	412	412	412
Digital set — 7405D w/display	568	652	—
Digital set — 7405D w/cov	652	652	—
Digital set — 7406D	340	340	340
Digital set — 7406D w/display	412	436	412
Digital set — 7406+	340	340	340
Digital set — 7406+ w/display	412	436	412
Digital set — 7407D	568	652	568
Digital set — 7407+	568	652	568
Digital set — 7410D	124	124	102
Digital set — 7410+	124	124	124
Digital set — 7434D	412	412	412
Digital set — 7434D w/display	568	940	—
Digital set — 7434D w/call coverage module	652	652	652
Digital set — 7444D	568	940	568
Digital set — 8403B	184	184	204
Digital set — 8405B/B+	64	64	124
Digital set — 8405D/D+	352	376	352
Digital set — 8410B	124	124	124
Digital set — 8410D	352	436	124
Digital set — 8411B	124	124	124
Digital set — 8411D	352	436	352
Digital set — 8434 D	676	1048	676
Digital set — 8434 with XM24B Expansion Module	964	1552	—
Digital set — 9403B	184	184	184
Digital set — 9410D	352	436	124
Digital set — 9434D	676	1048	676
Basic attendant console (302A, 302B)	412	—	—
Enhanced attendant console (302C)	—	—	—
Attendant selector console (26B1)	—	—	—

*Continued on next page*

## Allocation of Buttons

**Table 44. Allocation of Buttons by Station Type — Continued**

Station Type	Typical Button Units R6vs, csi, si		Typical Button Units R6r
	Minimum	Maximum	
ISDN-BRI			
— 7505D	232	288	232
— 7506D	304	444	304
— 7507D	532	107	532
— 8503D	64	64	64
— 8510T w/display	232	372	232
— 8520T w/display	352	692	352
Wireless 9030	—	—	—
Wireless 9601A <sup>2</sup>	—	—	—
ADJLK <sup>3</sup>	4	4	4
ADX8D	568	652	568
ADX16A	76	76	76
ADX16D	568	652	568
ASAI	4	4	—
CP9530	76	—	—
DIG800	568	652	—
K2500	76	76	—
MDC9000	52	64	—
MDW9000	52	64	—
PC	482	580	—
VRU <sup>4</sup>	76	76	—
VRUFD	62	76	—
VRUSA	62	76	—
WCBRI	24	24	—
105TL	28	28	—

1. Includes music-on-hold, recorded announcement, and loudspeaker paging.
2. The radio controller supports 24 simultaneous calls and 2 wireless fixed bases.
3. Needs ASAI interface and ASAI property adjunct links turned on in "sys-parameters customer options."
4. Needs DTMF turned on in "system-parameters customer options."

The following notes apply to the button and data module records in Table 44:

- Any DCP station (except 8400-series) can add a 7400B, requiring 1 data module record.

## Allocation of Buttons

- A data module can be added to a 7403D or 7405D, requiring 1 data module record.
- A data module (ADM-T) can be added to a 7505D, 7506D, or 7507D, requiring 1 data module record.
- An ISDN-BRI endpoint record is required for each distinct ISDN-BRI endpoint. Thus each voice-only, data-only, or voice-data endpoint uses 1 of these records.

## Cabling Distances

When the system layout is being determined, consider the maximum cabling distances to the system cabinet. Table 45 lists the allowable intra-premises cabling distances. If using mixed wire sizes, use the table columns for 26 AWG (#4) (0.14 mm<sup>2</sup>) wire. These distances are based on a minimum of -42.5 VDC at the equipment connecting to the system.

**Table 45. Allowable Intra-premises Cabling Distances**

Equipment	24 AWG Wire (0.26 mm <sup>2</sup> )		26 AWG Wire (0.14 mm <sup>2</sup> )	
	Feet	Meters	Feet	Meters
Enhanced attendant console (302C1)				
With selector console				
Phantom powered	800	244	500	152
Locally powered	5000	1524	3400	1037
Without selector console				
Phantom powered	1400	427	900	274
Locally powered	5000	1524	3400	1037
510D or 515 terminals	3000	914	2200	670
513, 610 BCT, 615 MT, 715, 2900/715, 715 BCS-2, 4410 or 4425 terminals (see also "data modules" or "EIA interface"). Maximum distance from terminal to data module or ADU	50	15.2	50	15.2
Data modules:				
Z702AL1-DSU data module base	5000	1524	4000	1219
Z703AL1-DSU data module base	5000	1524	4000	1219
7404D data module	5000	1524	4000	1219
DTDM	3400	1037	2200	670
High-speed data link	5000	1524	4000	1219
MTDM	5000	1524	4000	1219
3270 data module	5000	1524	4000	1219
7400A/B data module	5000	1524	4000	1219
8400B Plus data module	5000	1524	4000	1219

*Continued on next page*

## Allocation of Buttons

**Table 45. Allowable Intra-premises Cabling Distances — Continued**

Equipment	24 AWG Wire (0.26 mm <sup>2</sup> )		26 AWG Wire (0.14 mm <sup>2</sup> )	
	Feet	Meters	Feet	Meters
EIA interface (data line circuit pack and ADU):	2000	610	2000	610
19.2 kbps	5000	1524	4000	1219
9.6 kbps	7000	2130	6000	1827
4.8 kbps	12,000	3654	10,000	3050
2.4 kbps	20,000	6100	16,000	4875
1.2 kbps	40,000	12,200	30,000	9150
0.3 kbps				
Voice terminals:				
Analog				
8-port circuit pack (TN742 or TN769), on-premises or out-of-building — same premises (notes 1 and 2)				
500- or 2500- type (note 3)	20,000	6100	13,000	3962
7100 series	15,200	4633	10,000	3050
8100 series on/off premises and out of building	15,200	4633	10000	3050
16-port circuit pack (TN746/B or TN2183), on-premises only				
no out-of-building or bridging (note 1)				
500 or 2500 type terminals without adjuncts	3100	945	2000	610
8100 series	3000	914	2000	610
	3000	914	2000	610
16-port circuit pack (TN746B or TN2183), on-premises or out-of-building — same premises (notes 1 and 2)				
500 or 2500 type (note 3)	20,000	6100	13,000	3962
7100 series	15,200	4633	10,000	3050
8100 series	15,200	4633	10,000	3050
Hybrid (TN762)				
7300 series (Phantom powered)	1000	305	750	229
7300 series (with local power)	2000	610	2000	610
Digital (TN754C, TN2181, or TN2224)				
7400D, 8400, or 9400 Series				
Phantom powered	3500	1066	2200	670
Locally powered (no digital line protectors)	5000	1524	4000	1219

*Continued on next page*

**Table 45. Allowable Intra-premises Cabling Distances — Continued**

Equipment	24 AWG Wire (0.26 mm <sup>2</sup> )		26 AWG Wire (0.14 mm <sup>2</sup> )	
	Feet	Meters	Feet	Meters
Digital (TN754) 7400D series				
On-premises-only terminals	3500	1066	2200	670
Out-of-building, same premises terminals	3500	1066	2200	670
Out-of-building, with digital line protectors	5000	1524	4000	1219
ISDN-BRI (TN556) 7500 and 8500 series				
Termination resistor (3 feet)	1900	579	1600	488
Termination resistor (250 feet)	1600	488	1300	396
MET sets (TN735)	1000	305	650	198

**NOTES:**

1. An out-of-building, same-premises, analog terminal requires a carbon block, gas tube, or equivalent solid state device at each end of the interbuilding cable.
2. Use only 500- or 2500-type terminals off-premises to a CO.
3. Point-to-point connections and terminals are within 33 feet (10 m) of the jack.
4. If using 22 AWG (0.34 mm<sup>2</sup>) #6 wire, contact your Lucent Technologies representative.

**ISDN-BRI Two-Wire Line Cabling Distances**

The TN2198 BRI 2-Wire line circuit pack supports various cabling configurations using 22, 24, and 26 AWG (0.34 mm<sup>2</sup>, 0.26 mm<sup>2</sup>, 0.14 mm<sup>2</sup>, respectively) wire. Up to 18,000 feet (5486 m) (maximum) may be used between the TN2198 and the NT1 network interface. Refer to [Table 46](#) for the cabling distances from the NT1 network interface to the 7500- and 8500-series voice terminals using 24 AWG (0.26 mm<sup>2</sup>) and 26 AWG (0.14 mm<sup>2</sup>) wire. If 22 AWG (0.34 mm<sup>2</sup>) wire is used, contact your Lucent Technologies representative. Distances from the power closet to the voice terminal are typically less than 250 feet (75 m).

## Allocation of Buttons

**Table 46. Cabling Distances from the NT1 to the ISDN-BRI Voice Terminal**

Equipment		24 AWG (0.26 mm <sup>2</sup> )		26 AWG (0.14 mm <sup>2</sup> )	
		Feet	Meters	Feet	Meters
NT1 to ISDN-BRI Four-Wire Voice Terminal (7500 and 8500 Series)	Termination resistor (3 feet) (0.9 m)	1900	579	1600	488
	Termination resistor (250 feet) (75 m)	1600	488	1300	396

## Fiber Optic Cabling Distances

The DEFINITY ECS may contain a Class 1 LASER device if single-mode fiber optic cable is connected to a remote EPN. The LASER device operates within the following parameters:

- Maximum Power Output: -5 dBm
- Wavelength: 1310 nm
- Mode Field Diameter: 8.8 microns

### CLASS 1 LASER PRODUCT IEC 825 1993

#### CAUTION:

*Use of controls or adjustments or performance of procedures other than those specified herein may result in hazardous radiation exposure.*

Contact your Lucent Technologies representative for more information.

For the maximum fiber optic cabling distances for a system, determine:

- The mean loss and the length of the outside plant fiber cable
- The mean loss and the length of fiber cable shipped with the cabinet (including any fiber riser cable)
- The mean loss of an ST connector and the number of ST connections
- The mean loss due to the total number of splices
- Higher-order mode loss

### NOTE:

If estimated fiber limits such as loss, length, excessive splices, and so forth are expected, OTDR (Optical Time Domain Reflectometer) tests should be made to ensure a successful installation of a remote EPN fiber link.

For multi-mode fiber: The 9823A lightwave transceiver transmits up to 4,900 feet or 0.93 miles (1.5 km). The 9823B lightwave transceiver transmits up to 25,000 feet or 4.73 miles (7.6 km). Multi-mode fiber optic cable consists of 2 separate 62.5-micron diameter or 50-micron diameter fiber optic cables. The transmission speed across a fiber link between the PPN and an EPN is 32.768 Mbps.

For single-mode fiber: The 300A lightwave transceivers transmits light up to 115,000 feet or 22 miles (35 km). Fiber loss must be less than 17dB. Saturation may occur if distances are short; attenuators may be required if the total loss on the fiber link is less than 10dBm. Single-mode fiber optic cable consists of 2 separate 8- to 10-micron core cables. The transmission speed across a fiber link between the PPN and an EPN is 32.768 Mbps.

## DS1 Remoting Transmission Distance

---

When the distance between cabinets is greater than 115,000 feet or 22 miles (35 km), or if fiber optic cabling right-of-way is not available, use DS1 remoting for greater distances. Contact your Lucent Technologies representative for network engineering guidelines. Refer to *DEFINITY ECS Installation and Test for Multicarrier Cabinets*.

## Initialization and Recovery

---

The time needed to initialize a system or for a system to recover from being reset depends on the line size of the system, active features, trunks, and adjuncts connecting to the system. The system needs several minutes to initialize or recover automatically from being reset.

## Call Progress Tones

---

This section details the tones generated by the systems for the United States. See [Table 47](#) for the default call progress tones generated.

## Call Progress Tones

**Table 47. Default Call Progress Tones**

<b>Tone</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Pattern (ms)</b>
Answerback 3 tone	2225 Hz	3000 on, followed by silence; no repeat
Answerback 5 tone	2225 Hz	5000 on, followed by silence; no repeat
Bridging warning tone <sup>1</sup>	440 Hz	1750 on, 12,000 off, 650 on; repeated
Busy tone	480 Hz + 620 Hz	500 on, 500 off; repeated
Call waiting tones: internal	440 Hz	200 on, followed by silence; no repeat
External or handled by attendant	440 Hz	200 on, 200 off, 200 on followed by silence; no repeat
Priority call	440 Hz	200 on, 200 off, 200 on, 200 off, 200 on followed by silence; no repeat
Call waiting ringback tone	440 Hz + 480 Hz; 440 Hz	900 on (440 Hz + 480 Hz), 200 on (400 Hz), 2900 off; repeated
Centralized attendant call: incoming call identification	480 Hz & 440 Hz & 480 Hz	100 on (480 Hz), 100 on (440 Hz), 100 on (480 Hz), followed by silence; no repeat
Coverage tone	440 Hz	600 on, followed by silence; no repeat
Confirmation tone	350 Hz + 440 Hz	100 on, 100 off, 100 on, 100 off, 100 on followed by silence; no repeat
Continuous confirmation tone	350 Hz + 440 Hz	100 on, 100 off; repeated
Dial tone	350 Hz + 440 Hz	continuous

*Continued on next page*

**Table 47. Default Call Progress Tones — Continued**

Tone	Frequency	Pattern (ms)
Dial zero, attendant transfer, and test calls	440 Hz	100 on, 100 off, 100 on followed by silence; no repeat
Recall on don't answer, audible ringing	440 Hz	300 on, followed by silence; no repeat
Hold recall, hold confirmation	440 Hz	50 on, 50 off, 50 on, 50 off, 50 on, 50 off, 50 on, 50 off, 50 on followed by silence; no repeat
Camp-on recall, camp-on confirmation	440 Hz	100 on, followed by silence; no repeat
Executive override tone	440 Hz	3000 on, followed by silence; no repeat
Intercept tone	440 Hz & 620 Hz	250 on (440 Hz), 250 on (620 Hz); repeated
Precedence audible alert tone	440 Hz + 480 Hz	1600 on, 300 off; repeated
Recall dial tone	350 Hz + 440 Hz	100 on, 100 off, 100 on, 100 off, 100 on, 100 off, followed by continuous dial tone
Reorder tone	480 Hz + 620 Hz	250 on, 250 off; repeated
Remote hold tone	440 Hz	50 on, 50 off; repeated
Ringback tone	440 Hz + 480 Hz	1000 on, 3000 off; repeated
Voice signaling tone	440 Hz	1000 on, followed by silence; no repeat
Zip tone	480 Hz	500 on, followed by silence; no repeat

- 
- Used with the busy verification and executive override features, and service observing feature when the warning tone is enabled.
- 

**Table 48** lists the call progress tones available for customizing the tones. The tones in the list can be generated only when using a TN780 or TN2182B tone-clock circuit pack and the tone customizing feature is used. Tag tones are available only on the TN2182B. The tones are used to customize from 1 to 20 tones in the 5 administrable tone plans.

In **Table 48**, **Level** is the tone amplitude in decibels (dBm). **0 dBm** is referenced to 1 milliwatt. To customize these tones, refer to *DEFINITY*

## Call Progress Tones

*Enterprise Communications Server Release 6 Administration and Feature Description.*

**Table 48. Customizable Call Progress Tones**

Frequency	Level (dBm)
Null	None
330 Hz	-8.0 <sup>1</sup>
330 Hz + 440 Hz	-5.0 + 8.5 <sup>1</sup>
330 Hz + 440 Hz	-8 + -11 <sup>1</sup>
350 Hz	-17.25
350 Hz + 425 Hz	-4.0 <sup>1</sup>
350 Hz + 425 Hz	- 4.0
350 Hz + 440 Hz	-13.75
350 Hz + 440 Hz	-13.0 <sup>1</sup>
350 Hz + 440 Hz	-13.75 <sup>1</sup>
375 Hz + 425 Hz	-15.0
404 Hz	-11.0
404 Hz	-16.0
404 Hz + 425 Hz	-11.0
404 Hz + 450 Hz	-11.0
425 Hz	-4.0 <sup>1</sup>
425 Hz	-5.0 <sup>1</sup>
425 Hz	-8.0 <sup>1</sup>
425 Hz	-11.0 <sup>1</sup>
425 Hz	-17.25 <sup>1</sup>
440 Hz	-11.0 <sup>1</sup>
440 Hz	-13.0 <sup>1</sup>
440 Hz	-17.25
440 Hz + 350 Hz	-13.0 <sup>1</sup>
440 Hz + 480 Hz	-13.0 <sup>1</sup>
440 Hz + 480 Hz	-19.0
480 Hz + 620 Hz	-13.0 <sup>1</sup>
480 Hz + 620 Hz	-24.0
525 Hz	-11.0
620 Hz	-17.25

*Continued on next page*

**Table 48. Customizable Call Progress Tones**  
— *Continued*

Frequency	Level (dBm)
697 Hz or 700 Hz	-8.5/-8.0
770 Hz or 900 Hz	-8.5/-8.0
852 Hz or 1100 Hz	-8.5/-8.0
950 Hz	-5.0 <sup>1</sup>
950 Hz	-10.0 <sup>1</sup>
Chimes (860 Hz)	- 3.0
941 Hz or 1300 Hz	-8.5/-8.0
DMW (1000 Hz)	0.0
Square (1000 Hz)	+ 3.0
1004 Hz	0.0
1004 Hz	-16.0
1209 Hz or 1500 Hz	-7.5/-8.0
1336 Hz or 1700 Hz	-7.5/-8.0
1400 Hz	-5.0 <sup>1</sup>
1400 Hz	-10.0 <sup>1</sup>
1400 Hz	-11.0
1477 Hz or 2600 Hz	-7.5/-8.0
1633 Hz or 1004 Hz	-7.5/ 0.0
1700 Hz	-16.0 <sup>1</sup>
1800 Hz	-5.0 <sup>1</sup>
1800 Hz	-10.0 <sup>1</sup>
2025 Hz	-12.1
2100 Hz	-12.1
2225 Hz	-12.1
2804 Hz	-16.0
Count	None

1. Available only with TN2182B tone-clock circuit pack.

## Call Progress Tones

### Audible Ringing Patterns

---

Table 49 lists the administrable audible ringing patterns that can appear on analog line circuit pack ports. The times under the columns "0 - 5" are in milliseconds. *DEFINITY Enterprise Communications Server Release 6 Administration and Feature Description*, contains ringing pattern administration.

**Table 49. Ringing Patterns**

---

Bursts	Set Number	0	1	2	3	4	5
One	on	900	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000
	off	4100	2150	4000	4000	4000	2150
Two	on	400	300	600	400	300	400
	off	200	300	200	200	300	200
	on	300	400	200	400	300	400
	off	4100	2150	4000	4000	4100	2150
Three	on	200	100	200	200	200	200
	off	100	200	200	200	100	200
	on	200	100	200	200	200	200
	off	100	200	200	200	100	200
	on	300	400	200	200	300	200
	off	4100	2150	4000	4000	4100	2150

---

The following circuit packs default to the associated ringing pattern sets:

- TN2180 — Set 1
- TN2135 — Set 2
- TN2144 — Set 3
- TN468B — Set 4
- TN2149 — Set 4
- TN2181, TN2183, and TN2224 — Set 0 (administrable ringing cadence)

The following list shows the intended use for administered ringing pattern sets:

- Set 0 — United States
- Set 1 — Japan and Spain
- Set 2 — Italy

- Set 3 — Netherlands and Sweden
- Set 4 — Australia, Belgium, and United Kingdom
- Set 5 — India, Malaysia, New Zealand, and Singapore

### Multi-Frequency Compelled Tones

---

With multi-frequency compelled (MFC) signaling used on direct inward dialing (DID) and direct outward dialing (DOD) trunks in countries outside the United States, a system responds to the frequencies generated by the CO with answering frequencies.

The MFC tones and signaling sequence follows the International Telecommunications Union (ITU-T) recommendations for MFC signaling defined in *Volume VI, Fascicle VI.4* of the 1989 CCITT *blue books*.

Refer to *DEFINITY Enterprise Communications Server Release 6 Administration and Feature Description*, for more details.

### Indicator Lamp Signals

---

[Table 50](#) lists the light signals generated by the system for the attendant console and multi-appearance voice terminals.

**Table 50. Light Signals Generated**

Light Signal	Pattern in Milliseconds (ms)
Dark	Off
Lighted	On
Flashing	500 on, 500 off; repeated
Fluttering	50 on, 50 off; repeated
Broken flutter	5 cycles of 50 on, 50 off, followed by 500 off; repeated
Wink	350 on, 50 off; repeated

---

## Indicator Lamp Signals

# A — Wireless Business Solutions

## Overview

---

This appendix briefly describes the DEFINITY wireless business (DWBS) system and the personal communications manager (PCM).

## FreeWorks™ Wireless Telecommunications

---

FreeWorks provides a complete global wireless system. The DEFINITY WBS Release 1 personal wireless telephony (PWT) product provides wireless applications within the United States. The PCM product provides cordless telephone generation 2 (CT2) technology for countries outside the United States.

The DEFINITY wireless business system - adjunct DECT provides digital (DECT) technology for countries outside the United States.

Any of the above mentioned products provide greater mobility to business customers by integrating wireless capabilities into the DEFINITY ECS.

Each of the 3 systems is ideally suited to personnel associated with building security, maintenance, and sales and may be added to an existing system while retaining the same features and quality of service.

## DEFINITY Wireless Business System Components

---

The DEFINITY wireless business system (WBS R1-PWT) consists of the following main components:

- Mobility manager software
- Wireless fixed bases
- Pocket telephones
- Cell antenna units
- Radio controllers
- Battery chargers

The following sections describe each of the above main components. Contact your Lucent Technologies representative to help in determining the types and numbers of components required at each site.

### Mobility Manager Software

The mobility manager software provides maintenance and administration functions for the wireless network. This software also provides the common control and tracking of the pocket telephones as they change

## FreeWorks™ Wireless Telecommunications

location inside the business premises. The mobility manager also directs all control and voice information to the appropriate radio controller for each pocket telephone.

### Radio Controllers

The radio controllers are circuit packs inside the DEFINITY ECS. Each radio controller connects and controls up to 2 wireless fixed bases (WFBs). Radio controllers provide the interface between the system and the network of WFBs. The controllers connect to the WFBs by an I2 proprietary interface. The radio controller is responsible for much of the intelligence needed to maintain the quality of the radio links established between elements.

The radio controller circuit pack operates in all applicable DEFINITY cabinets over the full range of temperature and humidity specifications:

- 40 to 120 °F (4.4 to 48.9 °C)
- 10% to 95% relative humidity at 84 °F (28.8 °C)
- 10% to 45% relative humidity at 110 degrees °F (43.3 °C)

### Wireless Fixed Bases (WFBs)

The WFBs are the radio base stations that change incoming calls from the system into radio signals used for transmission through the air to the appropriate pocket telephones. The bases also change the incoming radio signals from the pocket telephones into binary data before they are sent to the system.

Each base can support up to 12 simultaneous conversations. The base can also support one internal cell antenna unit (CAU) or up to 4 remote external CAUs. Each base connects to a radio controller by an I2 interface. Each base connects to 1 to 4 CAUs via an I3 proprietary interface. [Table 51](#) details the WFB dimensions and weight.

**Table 51. WFB Physical Characteristics**

Height	Width	Depth	Weight	Heat Dissipation (Per Hour)
5 inches (12.7 cm)	7 inches (17.8 cm)	2 inches (5.08 cm)	2 Pounds (0.9 kg)	6.82 to 34.1 BTUs (1.8 to 8.9 gram-calories)

The WFB meets the requirements for "Equipment not Normally Customer Carried" and is intended for use indoors.

- 0 to 120 °F (-17.8 to 48.9 °C)
- 0% to 95% relative humidity

## FreeWorks™ Wireless Telecommunications

Each WFB can be phantom-powered by the I2 interface on the TN789 radio controller circuit pack or powered from an auxiliary AC power supply (WP-92464).

The TN789 can supply 250 mA of load current if no CAUs are installed. The auxiliary AC power supply supplies 400 mA of load current.

Each WFB can dissipate from 1.8 Watts to 10 Watts of power (depending on number of simultaneous calls).

### NOTE:

The auxiliary power supply is required if one or more CAUs connect to the WFB.

### Cell Antenna Unit (Optional)

The cell antenna unit (CAU) is an optional remote antenna connecting to a WFB. The antenna expands a coverage area and can be located as far as 100 cable feet (30.5 m) from its associated base. Each antenna connects to and is powered from the base by an RG59, 75 Ohm coaxial cable. The CAUs use an I3 interface. The frequency bandwidth of the antenna is 1910 MHz to 1930 MHz.

The CAU meets the requirements for "Equipment not Normally Customer Carried" and is intended for use indoors.

- 0 degrees to 120 °F (-17.8 to 48.9 °C)
- 0% to 95% relative humidity

Each CAU weighs 0.5 pound (0.22 kg) and can dissipate up to 2 Watts of power. The average heat dissipation is 6.82 BTUs (1.7 gram-calories) per hour.

### Wireless Terminals

Wireless terminals (9601-type) are pocket-sized portable telephones designed to operate indoors. The telephones provide 2 call appearances, a display that supports basic business communications needs, and a 12-button dial pad. The telephone may be used as a supplement to a wired desk telephone or may be used in place of a desk telephone.

Up to 260 telephones can be used throughout the entire coverage area of 3 million square feet (914,400 square meters). The telephone does not physically connect to the system or to any system component. Instead, the telephone uses wireless communications to a network of WFB. Only the bases physically connect to the system.

## FreeWorks™ Wireless Telecommunications

### Battery Chargers

The Battery Charger can be either wall or desk mounted and can charge a fully discharged battery in less than 1.5 hours. The charger can simultaneously charge a pocket telephone battery and a spare battery pack. The Battery Charger meets the requirements for "Equipment not Normally Customer Carried" and is intended for use indoors.

- 32 to 120 °F (0 to 48.9 °C)
- 0% to 95% relative humidity

### DEFINITY Wireless Business System Books

For more information about installing the DEFINITY wireless business system, refer to *DEFINITY Wireless Business System Installation and Test*, 555-232-102.

For information about connecting the wireless fixed base to the DEFINITY system, refer to *DEFINITY ECS Interface Wireless Business System*, 555-232-108.

For more information on how to use the wireless telephone handsets, refer to the *DEFINITY Wireless Business System Pocket Phone User Guide*, 555-232-105.

For more information about the DEFINITY wireless business system, refer to *DEFINITY Wireless Business System Multi-language User Guide*, Comcode 407 648 112.

### Personal Communications Manager Books

For more information about planning, installing, and maintaining the Forum personal communications manager, refer to *Personal Communications Manager Release 1.1 Support Guide*.

For information about the personal communicator, refer to *Personal Communicator - 2055 User Guide*.

For more information on how to use the system, refer to *Getting Started with Personal Communications Manager*.

### Wireless Terminals Feature Access

---

The class of restriction (COR) and class of service (COS) features can be used to limit unauthorized access to features or services for a specific handset. Any telephone not administered on a system displays a "service denied" indication.

A pocket telephone previously administered on a system may be removed from service because it has been returned to customer inventory or reported as lost or stolen. The mobility manager provides a "marking" option. If a "marked" telephone attempts to access the

## **FreeWorks™ Wireless Telecommunications**

system, a specified referral point is notified. Marked telephones are identified by their serial numbers so a user's extension number can be assigned to a different telephone.



# B — System Capacity Limits

## Overview

This appendix provides information on the overall characteristics and capacities of the DEFINITY Systems.

## System Capacity Limits

The maximum parameters for the DEFINITY hardware and software items are listed on the following pages. These parameters apply to compact single-carrier cabinets, compact modular cabinets, single-carrier cabinets, and multi-carrier cabinet systems in category A (ECS and ProLogix Solutions) and category B (BCS and Guestworks).

Terminal and digital station capacities are reduced by such administered items as: attendant consoles, number of EAS login IDs, and number of ACD agents.

### ⇒ NOTE:

Not all maximum capacities listed in [Table 47](#) can be reached simultaneously with all versions or all configurations of the system. See Station Button Capacity for the system button limitations.

### ⇒ NOTE:

In [Table 47](#) a single entry denotes that capacities for category A and category B are the same. If the capacities are different, a slash (/) separates the entries (for example, 8/NA).

**Table 47. Maximum System Parameters (Category A/B)**

ITEM	Release 6			
	R6vs (16 MB)	R6csi (16 MB)	R6si (16 MB)	R6r
<b>Abbreviated Dialing (AD)</b>				
AD lists per system	2400	2400	2400	5000
AD list entry size	24	24	24	24
AD entries per system	12,000	12,000	12,000	100,000
Auto dialing button				
Entries per system <sup>1</sup>	See footnote 1			
Enhanced list (system list)	1	1	1	1
Maximum entries	10,000/	10,000	10,000	10,000

*Continued on next page*

## System Capacity Limits

**Table 47. Maximum System Parameters (Category A/B) — Continued**

ITEM	Release 6			
	R6vs (16 MB)	R6csi (16 MB)	R6si (16 MB)	R6r
Group lists	100	100	100	1000
Maximum entries	100	100	100	100
Group lists per extension	3	3	3	3
System list	1	1	1	1
Maximum entries	100	100	100	100
Personal lists	2400	2400	2400	5000
Maximum entries	100	100	100	100
Personal lists per extension	3	3	3	3
<b>Applications Adjuncts</b>				
CallVisor ASAI adjuncts <sup>2</sup>	8/NA	8 <sup>3</sup> /NA	8/NA	8/16 <sup>4</sup>
Asynchronous links (RS-232) <sup>5</sup>	5	5	5	10
CDR output devices	2	2	2	2
Journal system printer	2:1	2:1	2:1	2:1
Property management systems	1	1	1	1
BX.25 physical links <sup>6</sup>	4	NA	8	16
Application processors	1/NA	NA	1/NA	7
Voice processing adjuncts				
Traditional AUDIX	1	NA	1	8
DEFINITY AUDIX DCP emulation	1	1	1	1
DEFINITY AUDIX control link	1	NA	1	1
INTUITY AUDIX				
INTUITY AUDIX (Via mode code)	1	1	1	1
INTUITY AUDIX (Via BX.25)	1	NA	1	8
INTUITY AUDIX (MAPD)	1	1	1	1
Mode code voice mail systems	1	1	1	1
Other adjuncts				
CMS adjuncts	1/NA	NA	1/NA	1
ICM adjuncts (ISDN gateway)	NA	NA	NA	NA
BX.25 processor channels	64	NA	64	128
Hop channels	64	NA	64	128
<b>Automatic Call Distribution (ACD)</b>				
Announcements per split	2	2	2	2

*Continued on next page*

**Table 47. Maximum System Parameters (Category A/B) — Continued**

ITEM	Release 6			
	R6vs (16 MB)	R6csi (16 MB)	R6si (16 MB)	R6r
Announcements per system	128	128	128	256
Splits	99	99	99	600
ACD members per split	200	200	200	999
Split members per system	1000/ 150	1000/ 150	1000/ 150	10,000/ 150
Logged-In ACD agents	500/ 150	500/ 150	500/ 150	5,200/ 150
Logged-In splits per agent <sup>7</sup>				
No CMS	4	4 <sup>8</sup>	4	4
R2 CMS	3/NA	NA <sup>8</sup> /NA	3/NA	3/NA
R3 CMS	3/NA	NA <sup>8</sup> /NA	3/NA	3/NA
R3V2 CMS	4/NA	NA <sup>8</sup> /NA	4/NA	4/NA
R3V4 CMS <sup>9</sup>	4/NA	NA <sup>8</sup> /NA	4/NA	4/NA
R3V5 CMS	4/NA	NA <sup>8</sup> /NA	4/NA	4/NA
Queue slots per group	200	200	200	999
Queue slots per system	1500	1500	1500	15,000
<b>ARS/AAR</b>				
AAR/ARS patterns (shared)	254	254	254	640
ARS/AAR analysis tables	2000	2000	2000	2000
Choices per RHNPA table	12	12	12	12
Digit conversion entries	400	400	400	400
AAR/ARS digit conversion				
Digits deleted for ARS/AAR	28	28	28	28
Digits inserted for ARS/AAR	18	18	18	18
AAR/ARS sub-net trunking				
Digits deleted for ARS/AAR <sup>10</sup>	28	28	28	28
Digits inserted for ARS/AAR	36	36	36	36
Entries in each RHNPA table	1000	1000	1000	1000
FRLs	8	8	8	8
Inserted digit strings <sup>11</sup>	1200	1200	1200	3000
Patterns for measurement				
Shared patterns for measurement	20	20	20	25

*Continued on next page*

## System Capacity Limits

**Table 47. Maximum System Parameters (Category A/B) — Continued**

ITEM	Release 6			
	R6vs (16 MB)	R6csi (16 MB)	R6si (16 MB)	R6r
RHNPA tables	32	32	32	32
Routing plans	8	8	8	8
ARS toll tables	32	32	32	32
Entries per toll table	800	800	800	800
Trunk groups in ARS/AAR pattern	6	6	6	16
UDP (entries)	10000	10000	10,000	50,000
TOD charts	8	8	8	8
Toll analysis table entries	1000	1000	1000	1000
<b>Attendant Service</b>				
Attendant consoles (day:night) <sup>12</sup>	6:1	15:1	15:1	27:1
Attendant console 100s groups per attendant	20	20	20	20
Attendant control restriction groups	96	96	96	96
Centralized attendant service				
Release link trunks at branch	99/NA	99/NA	99/NA	255/NA
Release link trunk groups at branch	1/NA	1/NA	1/NA	1/NA
Release link trunks at main	400/ NA	400/ NA	400/ NA	4000/ NA
Release link trunk groups at main <sup>13</sup>	99/NA	99/NA	99/NA	666/NA
Other access queues				
Maximum number of queues	12	12	12	12
Maximum number of queue slots <sup>14</sup>	80	80	80	80
Size range of reserved queue	2-75	2-75	2-75	2-75
Reserved queue default size	5	5	5	5
Queue length	80	80	80	300
Switched loops per console	6	6	6	6
<b>Authorization</b>				
Authorization codes	5000	5000	5000	90,000
Station security code length	7	7	7	7
Classes of restriction	96	96	96	96
Classes of service	16	16	16	16
Length of authorization code	4-7/NA	4-7/NA	4-7/NA	4-7/NA

*Continued on next page*

**Table 47. Maximum System Parameters (Category A/B) — Continued**

ITEM	Release 6			
	R6vs (16 MB)	R6csi (16 MB)	R6si (16 MB)	R6r
Length of barrier code	4-7/NA	4-7/NA	4-7/NA	4-7/NA
Length of account codes	1-15	1-15	1-15	1-15
Restricted call list	1	1	1	1
Remote access barrier codes	10/NA	10/NA	10/NA	10/NA
CDR account code list	1	1	1	1
Toll call list	1	1	1	1
Unrestricted/allowed call lists	10	10	10	10
Total call list entries	1000	1000	1000	1000
<b>Automatic Callback Calls</b>	240	240	240	1500
<b>Automatic Wakeup</b>				
Simultaneous display requests	10	10	10	30
Wakeup requests per system	2400	2400	2400	15,000
Wakeup request per extension	1/NA	1/NA	1/NA	1/NA
Wakeup requests per 15-minute interval	450	450	450	950
<b>Basic CMS (BCMS)</b>				
Measured agents or Login IDs	400/20	400/20	400/20	2,000/20
Measured agents per split	200/20	200/20	200/20	999/20
Measured splits	99/5	99/5	99/5	600/5
Measured trunk groups	32	32	32	32
Measured VDNs	99/4	99/4	99/4	512/8
Maximum agents displayed by monitor BCMS split command <sup>15</sup>	100	100	100	100
Maximum BCMS terminals	3	3	3	4
Maximum active maintenance commands for the system	1	1	1	5
Maximum simultaneous BCMS terminals in monitor mode <sup>16</sup>	1	1	1	3
Reporting periods				
Intervals	25	25	25	25
Days	7	7	7	7

*Continued on next page*

## System Capacity Limits

**Table 47. Maximum System Parameters (Category A/B) — Continued**

ITEM	Release 6			
	R6vs (16 MB)	R6csi (16 MB)	R6si (16 MB)	R6r
<b>Cabinets</b>				
Expansion port network (EPN)				
Multicarrier cabinet <sup>17</sup>	NA	NA	2	43
Single-carrier cabinet <sup>17</sup>	NA	NA	8	164
Small (upgrades only) <sup>18</sup>	NA	NA	2	41
Inter-port network connectivity				
Port networks	1	1	3	44
Maximum number of PNs per cabinet	1	1	1	2
Switch nodes (Simplex)	NA	NA	NA	3
Switch nodes (Duplex)	NA	NA	NA	6
DS1 converter complex (simplex)	NA	NA	NA	41
DS1 converter complex (duplex)	NA	NA	NA	82
Processor port network				
Multicarrier cabinet	NA	NA	1	1
Single-carrier cabinet	NA	NA	4	NA
Compact Single-Carrier Cabinet	1	NA	NA	NA
Compact Modular Cabinet	NA	3 <sup>19</sup>	NA	NA
<b>Call Appearances</b>				
Bridged images per appearance <sup>20</sup>	26	26	26	26
Call appearances per station <sup>21</sup>	54	54	54	54
Maximum appearances per extension	10	10	10	10
Minimum appearances per extension	0	0	0	0
Total bridged appearances	2400	2400	2400	25,000
Maximum simultaneous off-hook per call <sup>22</sup>	5	5	5	5
<b>Call Coverage</b>				
Coverage answer groups (CAG)	200	200	200	750
Coverage paths	999	999	999	9999
Coverage paths including in call coverage report	100	100	100	100
Coverage path per station	4	4	4	4
Coverage points in a path	6/3	6/3	6/3	6/3

*Continued on next page*

**Table 47. Maximum System Parameters (Category A/B) — Continued**

ITEM	Release 6			
	R6vs (16 MB)	R6csi (16 MB)	R6si (16 MB)	R6r
Remote coverage points	999	999	999	999
Maximum users per coverage path <sup>23</sup>	3500	3500	3500	36,065/ 3500
Members per coverage answer group	8	8	8	8
Time of day coverage tables	999	999	999	999
Time of day changes per table	5	5	5	5
Remote administration Coverage paths	2/NA	2/NA	2/NA	2/NA
<b>Call Detail Recording</b>				
Intra-switch call trackable extensions	1000	1000	1000	5000
Maximum number of CDR records buffered in switch	300	300	300	1900
Number of records buffered for the primary output device to cause secondary device to be busied out for 2 minutes	200	200	200	1800
<b>Call Forwarding</b>				
Call forwarded digits (off-net)	16	16	16	16
Call forwarded numbers	2400	2400	2400	25,000
<b>Call Park</b>				
Attendant group common shared extension numbers per system <sup>24</sup>	80	80	80	80
Number of Parked Calls	723	723	723	10,604
<b>Call Pickup Groups</b>				
Call pickup members per group	50	50	50	50
Call pickup members per system	2400	2400	2400	25,000
Number of groups	800	800	800	5000
<b>Call Vectoring</b>				
Maximum skills a call can simultaneously queue to	3	3	3	3
Priority levels	4	4	4	4
Recorded announcements/analog sources for vector delay	128	128	128	256
Steps per vector	32	32	32	32
Vector directory numbers	512/4	512/4	512/4	20,000/8

*Continued on next page*

## System Capacity Limits

**Table 47. Maximum System Parameters (Category A/B) — Continued**

ITEM	Release 6			
	R6vs (16 MB)	R6csi (16 MB)	R6si (16 MB)	R6r
CMS measured VDNs <sup>25</sup>	512/NA	512/NA	512/NA	2000/NA
Vectors per system	256/4	256/4	256/4	512/8
Number of collected digits for call prompting or CINFO	16	16	16	16
Number of dial-ahead digits for call prompting	24	24	24	24
Vector routing tables	10	10	10	100
<b>CallVisor ASAI</b>				
Active station control associations	2000/NA	Note <sup>3</sup> /NA	2000/NA	6000/NA
Call controllers per call	1/NA	Note <sup>3</sup> /NA	1/NA	1/NA
Call monitors per call	14 in 6.1, 6.2. 28 in 6.3/NA	Note <sup>3</sup> /NA	14 in 6.1, 6.2. 28 in 6.3/NA	14 in 6.1, 6.2. 28 in 6.3/NA
Station controllers per station	2 in 6.1, 6.2. 4 in 6.3/NA	Note <sup>3</sup> /NA	2 in 6.1, 6.2. 4 in 6.3/NA	2 in 6.1, 6.2. 4 in 6.3/NA
Maximum simultaneous call classifications	40/NA	Note <sup>3</sup> /NA	40/NA	600/NA
Number of CallVisor ASAI links (open & proprietary)	8/NA	Note <sup>3</sup> /NA	8/NA	8/16 <sup>4</sup>
Notification requests (monitors)	300/ NA	Note <sup>3</sup> /NA	300/NA	10,000/ NA
Monitors per VDN or split	3 in 6.1, 6.2. 6 in 6.3	Note <sup>3</sup> /NA	3 in 6.1, 6.2. 6 in 6.3	3 in 6.1, 6.2. 6 in 6.3
Simultaneous active call controlled calls	300/ NA	Note <sup>3</sup> /NA	300/NA	3000/NA
Switch to adjunct associations (routing)	127/ NA	Note <sup>3</sup> /NA	127/NA	127/NA
Number of open multiquest billing requests	100/NA	Note <sup>3</sup> /NA	100/NA	1000/NA
Maximum calls with send DTMF active	16/NA	Note <sup>3</sup> /NA	16/NA	32/NA
Selected listen - disconnect paths	75/NA	Note <sup>3</sup> /NA	75/NA	300/NA
ASAI traffic				

*Continued on next page*

**Table 47. Maximum System Parameters (Category A/B) — Continued**

ITEM	Release 6			
	R6vs (16 MB)	R6csi (16 MB)	R6si (16 MB)	R6r
Messages/second per ASAI/BRI link	Note <sup>26</sup> /NA	Note /NA	Note <sup>26</sup> /NA	30 in 6.3
Msgs/sec per MAPD LAN gateway link	Note <sup>26</sup> /NA	Note /NA	Note <sup>26</sup> /NA	180 in 6.3
Msgs/sec per system	Note <sup>26</sup> /NA	Note <sup>26</sup> /NA	Note <sup>26</sup> /NA	240 in 6.3
LAN gateway circuit pack max links				
Lan gateway links per multifunction circuit pack	4	NA/NA	4	4
LAN gateway links per MAPD	8/NA	NA/NA	8/NA	8/NA
<b>Conference Parties</b>	6	6	6	6
Simultaneous 3-way conference calls <sup>27</sup>	483	483	483	7084
Simultaneous 6-way conference calls <sup>28</sup>	240	240	240	3520
<b>Data Parameters</b>				
Administered connections	128	128	128	128
Alphanumeric dialing				
Maximum entries	200	200	200	1250
Characters per entry	22	22	22	22
PRI endpoints (PE)	25	8	25	50
Access endpoints (number of trunks)	400	400	400	4000
<b>Digital Data Endpoints</b>	800	800	800	7500
<b>Dial Plan</b>				
Direct inward dialing listed directory numbers	8	8	8	20
Expert agent selection (EAS) agent login IDs <sup>29</sup>	1500/ NA	1500/ NA	1500/ NA	10,000/ NA
Extensions	3500	3500	3500	36,065
Extension number portability <sup>30</sup>	10,000	10,000	10,000	50,000
Feature dial access codes	77	77	77	77
Number of digits	1-4	1-4	1-4	1-4
Integrated directory entries <sup>31</sup>	2416	2416	2416	25,028
Maximum extension size	5	5	5	5
Minimum extension size	1	1	1	1

*Continued on next page*

## System Capacity Limits

**Table 47. Maximum System Parameters (Category A/B) — Continued**

ITEM	Release 6			
	R6vs (16 MB)	R6csi (16 MB)	R6si (16 MB)	R6r
Miscellaneous extensions <sup>32</sup>	900	900	900	3317
Names				
Number of names <sup>33</sup>	4215	4215	4215	36,511
Number of characters in a name	27	27	27	27
Non-DID LDNs	50	50	50	666
Prefix extensions	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Trunk dial access codes				
Number of access codes	317	317	317	884/317
Number of digits	1-4	1-4	1-4	1-4
<b>Do Not Disturb (DND)</b>				
Do not disturb requests per system	2400	2400	2400	25,000
Simultaneous display requests	10	10	10	30
<b>External Device Alarming)</b>	32	32	32	90
<b>Expert Agent Selection (EAS)</b>				
Skill groups	99/NA	99/NA	99/NA	600/NA
VDN skill preferences	3/NA	3/NA	3/NA	3/NA
Maximum skills a call can simultaneously queue to	3/NA	3/NA	3/NA	3/NA
Maximum agent login IDs administered	1500/ NA	1500/ NA	1500/ NA	10,000/ NA
Maximum agent login IDs staffed	500/NA	500/NA	500/NA	5200/NA
Maximum agent/skill pairs administered	6000/ NA	6000/ NA	6000/ NA	40,000/ NA
Maximum agent/skill Pairs staffed	1000/ NA	1000/ NA	1000/ NA	10,000/ NA
Maximum skills per agent				
No CMS	20/NA	20 <sup>8</sup> /NA	20/NA	20/NA
R3V2 CMS	4/NA	4/NA <sup>8</sup>	4/NA	4/NA
R3V4 CMS	4/NA	NA <sup>8</sup> /NA	4/NA	4/NA
R3V5 CMS	20/NA	NA <sup>8</sup> /NA	20/NA	20/NA
Maximum skill levels	16/NA	16 <sup>8</sup> /NA	16/NA	16/NA
Maximum agents logged-in				
When each has 20 skills assigned	50/NA	50/NA	50/NA	500/NA

*Continued on next page*

**Table 47. Maximum System Parameters (Category A/B) — Continued**

ITEM	Release 6			
	R6vs (16 MB)	R6csi (16 MB)	R6si (16 MB)	R6r
When each has 4 skills assigned	250/NA	250/NA	250/NA	2500/NA
When each has 1 skill assigned	500/NA	500/NA	500/NA	5200/NA
<b>External device alarming</b>	<b>32</b>	<b>32</b>	<b>32</b>	<b>90</b>
<b>Facility busy indicators</b>				
Buttons per tracked resource	100	100	100	500
Number of indicators (station and trunk groups)	3600	3600	3600	10,000
<b>Hunt Groups (Non-ACD)</b>				
Announcements per group	1/2	1/2	1/2	1/2
Announcements per system	128	128	128	256
Groups	99	99	99	600
Group members per group	200	200	200	999
Group members per system	1000	1000	1000	10,000
Queue slots per group	200	200	200	999
Queue slots per system	1500	1500	1500	15,000
<b>Intercom Translation Table (ICOM)</b>				
Automatic/manual and dial				
ICOM groups per system	32	32	32	256
Auto/manual	32	32	32	256
Dial	32	32	32	256
Members per ICOM group				
Auto	32	32	32	32
Dial	32	32	32	32
Members per system	1024	1024	1024	8,192
<b>Last Number Dialed</b>				
Entries per system <sup>34</sup>	3216	3216	3216	32,528
Number of digits	24	24	24	24
<b>Leave Word Calling (Switch-Based)<sup>35</sup></b>				
Messages stored	2000	2000	2000	6,000
Messages per user	125	125	125	125
Remote message waiting indicators				

*Continued on next page*

## System Capacity Limits

**Table 47. Maximum System Parameters (Category A/B) — Continued**

ITEM	Release 6			
	R6vs (16 MB)	R6csi (16 MB)	R6si (16 MB)	R6r
Per extension	80/NA	80/NA	80/NA	80/NA
Per system	240/NA	240/NA	240/NA	1250/NA
Simultaneous message retrievers	60	60	60	400
System-wide message retrievers	10	10	10	10
<b>Malicious Call Trace</b>				
Maximum simultaneous traces	16	16	16	16
<b>MASI</b>				
MASI nodes	15/NA	15/NA	15/NA	15/NA
MASI links	15/NA	15/NA	15/NA	15/NA
MASI trunk groups	96/NA	96/NA	96/NA	120/NA
<b>MLDN</b>				
Via direct inward dialing	8	8	8	20
Via direct inward dialing with tenant partition	20/NA	20/NA	20/NA	100/NA
Via Central Office	99	99	99	666
<b>Modem Pool Groups</b>				
Mode 2/analog				
Group members per system	160/NA	160/NA	160/NA	2016/NA
Number of groups	5/NA	5/NA	5/NA	63/NA
Members per group	32/NA	32/NA	32/NA	32/NA
<b>Multimedia Call Handling (MMCH)</b>				
TN787F/G/H/K MMI circuit packs <sup>36</sup>	4/NA	5 <sup>3</sup> /NA	4/NA	4 in 6.1, 6 in 6.2, 13 in 6.3 /NA
TN788B VC circuit packs <sup>36</sup>	32 in 6.1, 25 in 6.2, and later /NA	32 <sup>3</sup> in 6.1, 20 in 6.2. and later /NA	32 in 6.1, 6 in 6.2 and later /NA	32 in 6.1, 6 in 6.2, 52 in 6.3 /NA
MMI and VC circuit packs in multiple	NA/NA	NA/NA	NA in 6.1, yes in 6.2 and later/NA	NA in 6.1, yes in 6.2 and later/NA
Multimedia one number conferences per system <sup>36</sup>	50/NA	800 <sup>3</sup> /NA	800/NA	2000/NA

*Continued on next page*

**Table 47. Maximum System Parameters (Category A/B) — Continued**

ITEM	Release 6			
	R6vs (16 MB)	R6csi (16 MB)	R6si (16 MB)	R6r
Multimedia dynamic conference records	48 in 6.1, 50 in 6.2, 64 in 6.3 /NA	48 in 6.1, 50 in 6.2, 64 in 6.3 /NA	48 in 6.1, 50 in 6.2, 64 in 6.3 /NA	48 in 6.1, 50 in 6.2, 192 in 6.3 /NA
Maximum number of BRI connections	50/NA	84 <sup>2</sup> /NA	1000/NA	7000/NA
<b>Networking</b>				
Centralized attendants service (CAS) nodes	99/NA	99/NA	99/NA	99/NA
Distributed communications system (DCS) nodes <sup>37</sup>				
BX.25	20/NA	NA	20/NA	20/NA
ISDN PRI	20/NA	20/NA	20/NA	20/NA
Hybrid	20/NA	20/NA	20/NA	20/NA
EN nodes <sup>38</sup>	999/NA	999/NA	999/NA	999/NA
<b>Paging</b>				
Code calling IDs	125	125	125	125
Loudspeaker zones	9	9	9	9
<b>Partitions</b>				
Attendant groups	15/NA	15/NA	15/NA	27/NA
Extension partition groups	8/NA	8/NA	8/NA	8/NA
Extension partition	8/NA	8/NA	8/NA	8/NA
Tenant partition	20/NA	20/NA	20/NA	100/NA
Multiple music-on-hold sources	20/NA	20/NA	20/NA	100/NA
<b>Personal CO Lines (PCOL)</b>				
PCOL appearances	16	16	16	16
PCOL lines (trunk groups)	200	200	200	200
PCOL trunks per trunk group	1	1	1	1
<b>Port Circuit Pack Slots<sup>39</sup></b>				
Per expansion port network				
Multicarrier cabinet standard reliability	NA	NA	99	99
Single-carrier cabinet standard reliability	NA	NA	71	71

*Continued on next page*

## System Capacity Limits

**Table 47. Maximum System Parameters (Category A/B) — Continued**

ITEM	Release 6			
	R6vs (16 MB)	R6csi (16 MB)	R6si (16 MB)	R6r
Small cabinet standard reliability (upgrade only)	NA	NA	39	39
Per processor port network				
Multicarrier cabinet standard reliability	NA	NA	89	80
Single-carrier cabinet standard reliability	NA	NA	64	NA
Enhanced single-carrier cabinet standard reliability	NA	NA	70	NA
Compact single-carrier cabinet	10	NA	NA	NA
Compact modular cabinet	NA	28 <sup>40</sup>	NA	NA
<b>Recorded Announcements/Audio Sources</b>				
Analog and auxiliary trunk announcements				
Analog and auxiliary trunk queue slots per Announcement	150	150	150	1000
Analog and auxiliary trunk queue slots per System	150	150	150	1000
Calls connected per announcement	50	150	150	1000
Integrated announcements				
Integrated announcement circuit packs	5	5	5	10
Channels connected per integrated Announcement circuit pack	16	16	16	16
Calls connected per integrated announcement	50	50	50	1000
Integrated announcement recording time (minutes: seconds) per circuit pack				
16 kB recording	8:32	8:32	8:32	8:32
32 kB recording	4:16	4:16	4:16	4:16
64 kB recording	2:08	2:08	2:08	2:08
Integrated queue slots per system	200	200	200	4000
Total recorded announcements	128	128	128	256
<b>System Administration</b>				

*Continued on next page*

**Table 47. Maximum System Parameters (Category A/B) — Continued**

ITEM	Release 6			
	R6vs (16 MB)	R6csi (16 MB)	R6si (16 MB)	R6r
Number of logins	15	15	15	15
Administrable history file entries	500	500	500	1250
Simultaneous administration commands	1	1	1	5
Simultaneous maintenance commands	1	1	1	5
Simultaneous system maintenance sessions	5	5	5	8
Number of scheduled reports	50	50	50	50
<b>Speech Synthesis Circuit Packs</b>	6	6	6	40
Channels per speech circuit pack	4	4	4	4
<b>Terminating Extension Groups (TEG)</b>				
TEGs	32	32	32	32
Users that may share a TEG	4	4	4	4
<b>Time Slots</b>				
Simultaneous circuit-switched calls <sup>19</sup>	241	241 <sup>40</sup>	723	7712
Total slots	512	512 <sup>40</sup>	1536	22,528
Time slots for voice and data <sup>41</sup>	483	483 <sup>40</sup>	1449	21,208
Time slots per port network	512	512 <sup>40</sup>	512	512
<b>Tone Classifiers</b>				
Tone receivers (general) <sup>42</sup>	200	200	200	840
TTR queue size	4	4	4	4
Prompting TTR queue size	80	80	80	80
<b>Trunks</b>				
DS1 circuit packs	30	30 <sup>42</sup>	30	166
Queue slots for trunks	198	198	198	1332
PRI interfaces	30	8	30	166
PRI interfaces via processor interface	4	NA	8	NA
PRI interfaces via PACCON <sup>43</sup> (packet controller)	30	NA	30	NA
PRI interfaces via TN1655 PKTINT	NA	NA	NA	166
BRI trunks <sup>44</sup>				

*Continued on next page*

## System Capacity Limits

**Table 47. Maximum System Parameters (Category A/B) — Continued**

ITEM	Release 6			
	R6vs (16 MB)	R6csi (16 MB)	R6si (16 MB)	R6r
BRI interfaces via PACCON (packet controller)	240	NA	240	NA
BRI trunks via TN1655 PKTINT	NA	NA	NA	1328
BRI via time division multiplexing (TDM) bus	NA	64	NA	NA
BRI trunks total	240	64	240	1328
PRI temporary signaling connections (TSCs)				
TSCs in system	656	656	656	4256
Call associated TSCs	400	400	400	4000
Non call associated TSCs	256	256	256	256
Administered TSCs	128	128	128	128
Ringback queue slots	198	198	198	1332
Trunk groups				
Trunk groups hourly measurements	25	25	25	75
Trunk groups in the system	99	99	99	666
Trunk members in a trunk group	99	99	99	255
Trunks in system (including remote access)	400	400	400	4000
Measured Trunks in system	400	400	400	4000
ISDN services				
Incoming call handling treatment (per trunk group)	18	18	18	54
Incoming call handling treatment (per trunk system)	288	288	288	576
User defined services	24	24	24	60
Usage allocation entries (per plan)	15	15	15	15
<b>ISDN PRI Usage</b>				
ICHT entries/trunk grp	18	18	18	54
ICHT entries/system	288	288	288	576
User defined services	24	24	24	60
Usage allocation entries/plan	15	15	15	15
<b>Voice Terminals<sup>45</sup></b>				

*Continued on next page*

## System Capacity Limits

**Table 47. Maximum System Parameters (Category A/B) — Continued**

ITEM	Release 6			
	R6vs (16 MB)	R6csi (16 MB)	R6si (16 MB)	R6r
Associated data modules (such as DTDMs)	800	800	800	7500
BRI stations <sup>46</sup>				
Point-to-Point	1000	84 <sup>3</sup>	1000	7000
Multipoint (passive bus)	1000	168 <sup>3</sup>	1000	7000
Digital stations <sup>47</sup>	2400	2400	2400	25,000
Display stations	2400	2400	2400	10,000
Stations <sup>48</sup>	2400	2400	2400	25,000
Station button capacity (K Units) <sup>49</sup>	700.8	700.8	700.8	5260
Station button feature capacity <sup>50</sup>	15,900	15,900	15,900	15,900
<b>VuStats</b>				
Measured agents or login IDs	400/NA	400/NA	400/NA	2,000/NA
Measured splits	99/NA	99/NA	99/NA	600/NA
Measured trunk groups	32/NA	32/NA	32/NA	32/NA
Measured VDNs	99/NA	99/NA	99/NA	512/NA
Reporting periods				
Intervals	25/NA	25/NA	25/NA	25/NA
Days	1/NA	1/NA	1/NA	1/NA
Displays				
Display formats	50/NA	50/NA	50/NA	50/NA
Simultaneous updating displays	100/NA	100/NA	100/NA	500/NA
<b>DEFINITY Wireless Business System</b>				
Maximum number of terminals (9601)	250	250	250	250
Radio controller circuit packs <sup>51</sup>	8	30	30	30
Wireless fixed bases	16	60	60	60
Cell antenna units (CAU)				
Coverage (million square feet)	1	3	3	3
Button capacity for wireless	700.8	700.8	700.8	5260

*Continued on next page*

1. There is no limit on the maximum number of auto dial buttons (other than the system limit on button capacity). See Station Button Capacity for system button limitations.

## System Capacity Limits

2. #VS models must have the J58890S-2 L8 CSCC hardware to support Paccon, BRI or ASAI.
3. BRI stations are supported on R6csi and later only with the TN556C. The TN2198 is not supported on R6csi. ASAI is only available via BRI transport. ASAI via the LAN gateway R1 (MFB) or R2 (MAPD) is not supported on R6csi.
4. The capacity for ASAI links is 8 in R6.1-6.2. The capacity is increased to 16 links in R6.
5. In si, 4 netcon channels plus one direct connect. In Release 6r, 10 system ports through the packet data circuit pack.
6. In SCC/ESCC/CSCC, only 4 BX.25 physical links are supported in the configuration.
7. When going from 4 to 3 login maximums, a change to the hunt group form is required. This requires all agents to be logged-out. In one extreme case, this is potentially avoided and R2 & R3 CMS handles the fourth login as UNSTAFFED appropriately.
8. The Release 6csi platform does not support CMS.
9. R3V3 CMS was renamed to R3V4 CMS to match the DEFINITY System numbering.
10. Plus up to 7 inter-exchange carrier (IXC) digits.
11. Number of available 12 character inserted-digit-strings available for AAR/ARS preferences.
12. The number of attendant consoles listed is per software limitations. 4 consoles are supported per vs and 1 per cmc cabinet without supplemental power.
13. This is the same as the number of trunk groups in the system.
14. Referred to as "emergency access queue length" in Release 6si.
15. The monitor split command displays status for the first 100 agents logged into the split regardless of how many additional agents log into the split.
16. BCMS monitoring is a maintenance command limited by the active maintenance commands limit. It is reduced by 2 in the r system configuration because 2 active command slots are reserved for the INADS and SAT logins.
17. Only EPNs in Release 6r can be DS1-remote EPNs.
18. Small systems refer to the 2 carrier cabinet systems that are no longer sold to new customers.
19. Release 6csi is limited to 3 carriers (28 slots) by the DEFINITY ProLogix Solutions offer. The A (1st) carrier provides 8 slots in addition to 2 slots that are required by the TN798 processor and TN2182 tone clock circuit packs. The B (2nd) and C (3rd) carriers provide 10 slots each.
20. 26 bridged appearances (principal + 25) are supported on all R6 platforms, provided that ASAI is not used. The capacity is 16 with ASAI.
21. The number of call appearances is the sum of primary and bridged appearances; at most 10 can be primary. A maximum of 54 administrable buttons are supported for the 7434 terminal without display — the 8434D terminal with display can support up to 52 call appearances.
22. Does not apply to conferencing.
23. The maximum number of users per coverage path equals the number of extensions.
24. Shared extensions must be shared among all attendant groups in the system including tenant partition scenarios.
25. Measured limits depend on the CMS release used.
26. This information has not yet been determined.
27. Simultaneous 3-way conference call =  $(483 / 3) * \text{number PNs}$ .
28. Simultaneous 6-way conference call =  $(483 / 6) * \text{number PNs}$ .
29. Login IDs count against the "extensions" switch capacity.
30. These are uniform dialing plan (UDP) entries.
31. The integrated directory entries = stations + attendant consoles.
32. Used for PCOL groups, common shared extensions, access endpoints, administered TSCs, code calling IDs, LDNs, hunt groups, announcements, and TEGs (phantom extensions).

33. The number of names = number of stations + attendant consoles + trunk groups + digital data endpoints + miscellaneous extensions.
34. The last number dialed entries = stations + digital data endpoints + attendant consoles.
35. Leave WOrd Calling is available in the APB only if the Voice Mail Option is purchased.
36. This feature is introduced in the Release 5.4 load and is not available in previous R5 loads.
37. The actual software limit is 63, but due to performance considerations the recommended number of DCS nodes is 20.
38. These are node number addresses.
39. Only port slots are included in this count. For example, there are 100 port slots per MCC EPN cabinet with 99 port slots and one slot dedicated to the Tone/Clock circuit pack. Other service circuits may further reduce the number of port slots available. In Release 6r and Release 6si, the service slot may be equipped with service circuit packs that do not require tip and ring connections.
40. Release 6csi supports PRI D-channels over the TDM bus. Each D-channel for PRI uses one timeslot pair. An R6csi with 8 PRIs uses 8 timeslot pairs, allowing a maximum of 233 simultaneous circuit switched calls.
41. 483 time slots for voice and data per port network.
42. Release 5 and Release 6 use TN744C Call Classifier for basic TTR usage as well as call prompting/call classification/MFC. Also, the TN2182 Tone/Clock/Detector is used for multiple tone detection functions. The number of TN748, TN420, or TN744C circuit packs is limited only by the number of available slots. The number of TN2182 circuit packs is limited. There is a single limit on the total number of tone receiver (classifier) ports for the system: TN748/TN420 have 4 ports for TTR use, TN748/TN420 have 2 ports for GPTD use, TN744C has 8 ports for call prompting/call classification/MFC/TTR/GPTD use, and TN2182 has 8 ports for call prompting/call classification/MFC/ TTR/GPTD use.
43. Only 1 processor interface (PI) circuit is supported in the G3vs (CSCC) and G3si (ESCC) configurations, and therefore a total of 4 physical links (used for BX.25 or PRI LAPD termination) are available. Two PI interfaces are supported in si with the MCC. PRI via the PI is not type approved in Germany, France and Italy. In these countries PRI over PACCON must be used on vs/si. For csi, PRI over the TDM bus will be type approved for all countries.
44. The TN2185 BRI trunk circuit pack provides 8 ports. Each port (2B+D) provides 2 BRI trunks.
45. The following items detract from the total number of available "stations:"
  - Analog music-on-hold
  - Attendants
  - Modem pool conversion resources
  - TAAS port
  - Stations (digital, display, BRI, and so forth.)
  - Analog announcements
  - Analog external alarm port
  - Agent login IDs
  - ACD agents
46. All BRI stations can be display stations. Release 6vs can have up to 50 BRI stations if the unit is configured for packet interface.
47. The software limit for digital stations in Release 6vs is 400. Due to power limitations, 120 is the recommended limit.
48. Including extensions administered without associated hardware (Release 6si and Release 6r). The station capacity for Release 6vs is a software limit because of the physical capacity (10 port slots).

## System Capacity Limits

49. The station button capacity (units) replaces maximum button modules (from pre-R1V5.1) See section 5.3 of the R6 configuration guidelines (compas ID 57864) for complete information.
  50. The following button features share a common resource in memory:  
Call Forwarding, Call Forward Busy Don't Answer, Send Extension Calls (SAC w/extension), Station Busy Indicators, Trunk Group Status, Hunt Group Status, PCOL Group Status, Data Module, Terminating Extension Group Status, Attendant Group Status/DXS, Remote Trunk Group Select.
  51. For Release 5r or later, TN789 Radio Controller Circuit Packs cannot be used in remote DS1 EPNs.
-

## Index

---

### Numerics

- 2-wire DCP circuit packs
  - TN2181, 124
  - TN2224, 129, 130
- 2-wire U-interfaces (TN2198), 126
- 4-wire DCP port circuit packs, 111
- 4-wire E & M lead signaling tie trunks, 123
- 4-wire S/T-NT interfaces, 94, 105
- 4C3S-75 solid state protectors, 51
- 16-port DCP circuit packs, 124
- 24-port DCP circuit packs, 129, 130
- 48-VDC batteries, 38
- 120A CSUs, 134
- 122A music on hold interface, 135
- 300A fiber optic transceivers, 135
- 315x-series CSUs, 135
- 507B sneak fuse panels, 51, 52
- 631DA1/B1 AC power units, 36, 98
- 644A1 DC power units, 98
- 645B1 DC power units, 36, 98
- 649A DC power units, 36, 45, 98
- 650A AC power units, 36, 99
- 676B DC power units, 48, 99
- 700A DS1 CPE loopback, 136
- 982LS current limiters, 99
- 7400D data modules, 113
- 9601-type wireless terminals, 185
- 9823A/B lightwave transceivers, 136

---

### A

- AC power
  - battery chargers, 36
  - circuit breakers, 35
  - converting to DC power, 54
  - distribution units, 36
  - grounding, 45
  - inputs and outputs, 49
  - power feeders, 32
  - receptacle strips, 54
  - single phase, 32
  - supply
    - WP-90510, 48, 133
    - WP-91153, 47, 133
    - WP-92464, 185
  - three phase, 32
  - units
    - 631DA1/B1, 36, 98
    - 650A, 99
- acoustic noise levels, 31
- adjunct/switch application
  - interface links, *see* ASAI links
- adjuncts, table, 134
- administered ringing patterns, 180
- administration, 17
- ADUs (TN726/B), 107
- air purity, 30
- alarm circuit packs, 100
- alarm panel information, 121
- alarm with ethernet (TN2170), 100
- allocation of buttons, 167
- altitude and air pressure, 29
- analog line circuit packs
  - TN467, 104
  - TN468B, 104
  - TN479, 105
  - TN742, 108
  - TN746/B, 109, 111, 119, 129
  - TN769, 114
  - TN2135, 123
  - TN2144, 124
  - TN2149, 124
  - TN2180, 124
  - TN2183, 125
- announcement circuit packs, 110
- applications layers, 8
- approved grounds, 45
- architecture, 8
- ASAI links, 105
- asynchronous data units, *see* ADUs
- asynchronous transfer mode, *see* ATM
- ATM interface (DEFINITY nET90), 137
- audible ringing patterns, 180
- Australia
  - ringing patterns, 181
  - TN419B tone clock, 101
  - TN436B DID trunk, 102
  - TN437 tie trunk, 102
  - TN439 tie trunk, 103
  - TN467 analog line, 104
  - TN468B analog line, 104
- AUX connectors, 54
- auxiliary cabinets, 13
- auxiliary connectors, *see* AUX connectors
- auxiliary trunk circuit packs
  - TN417, 101

## Index

TN763B/C/D, 112

---

### B

backup power, 38, 40  
basic control cabinets, *see* BCCs  
batteries  
    48 VDC, 38  
    BIUs (BU3200A/B), 136  
    chargers, 38, 186  
    small assemblies, 40  
battery interface units (BIUs), *see*  
    *under* batteries  
BCCs (J58890L), 12, 66, 69  
Belgium, 124, 181  
BTD08 busy tone disconnect, 137  
BU3200A/B BIUs, 136  
bus buffers, 92  
busy tone disconnect, 137  
button allocations, 167

---

### C

cabinets  
    *see also*  
        BCCs (basic control  
            cabinets)  
        CMCs (compact  
            modular cabinets)  
        CSCCs (compact single  
            carrier cabinets)  
        DCCs (directly  
            connected cabinets)  
        MCCs (multicarrier  
            cabinets)  
        SCCs (single carrier  
            cabinets)  
    AC powered, 47  
    acoustic noise levels, 31  
    auxiliary (J58886N), 54  
    cabling distances, 171  
    CBCs, 47  
    components, 9  
    cooling fans, 50  
    DC powered, 52, 99  
    dimensions/clearances, 19  
    earthquake protections, 52  
    environmental  
        considerations, 27  
    lightning protection, 52  
    minimum configurations, 79  
    power sources, 32

    version comparisons, 18  
cabling distances, 90, 171, 173  
call classifier circuit packs  
    TN744/B, 108  
    TN744C, 108  
    TN744D, 109  
    TN2182/B, 74, 125, 177  
call detector circuit packs, 108,  
    109  
call processing performance, 142  
call progress tones, 175, 177  
calls per hour, 142  
CallVisor ASAI over DEFINITY  
    LAN Gateway port assemblies  
        R1 (ED-1E546), 100  
        R2 (J58890MA-1), 101  
carriers  
    *see also* specific cabinets  
    circuit pack slots, 68  
    COMSPHERE 3000-series,  
        135  
    power control (TN1648), 121  
    version comparisons, 18  
CAS protocols, 104  
CAUs, 185  
CBCs, 47, 52  
CE marks, xi  
cell antenna units, *see* CAUs  
center stage switch, *see* CSS  
central office trunks, *see* CO  
    trunks  
CFY1B current limiters, 57, 100  
channel associated signaling,  
    *see* CAS  
channel service units, *see* CSUs  
circuit breakers, 35, 38  
circuit packs, 93–98  
    *see also* specific circuit  
    packs  
    apparatus code tables, 93  
    carrier slots, 57, 68  
    connecting to trunks, 14  
    sneak current protection, 52  
    types, 92  
CMCs (J58890T), 10–12  
    configurations, 22, 76  
    dimensions, 19  
    fan units, 50  
    floor loads, 21  
    heat dissipation, 27  
    mounting, 21  
    SCCs, 66  
CO trunk circuit packs

## Index

- TN438B, 103
  - TN447, 103
  - TN465/B/C, 104
  - TN747B, 110
  - TN2138, 123
  - TN2147/C, 124
  - TN2199, 127
  - commercial floor loading code, 20
  - Comminicore mobility manager, 138
  - compact modular cabinets, *see* CMCs
  - compact single carrier cabinets, *see* CSCCs
  - COMSPHERE 3000-series carriers, 135
  - concrete encased grounds, 46
  - conduit, as ground, 46
  - configurations, 3, 141
  - connector blocks, DC, 54
  - control cabinets
    - duplicated (J58890M), 66, 71
    - single carrier (J58890T), 66
  - control carriers, 13, 55, 56
  - control circuit packs, 92
  - CONVERSANT connectivity
    - TN464F, 104
    - TN767E, 113
    - TN2183, 125
  - converters, AC to DC power, 54
  - cooling fans, 50
  - cordless telephone generation 2 technology, *see* CT2 technology
  - corrosive gas contaminants, 30
  - coupled bonding conductors, *see* CBCs
  - critical reliability systems, 82, 84
  - CSCCs (J58890S L8)
    - AC power (WP-90510), 48
    - air purity, 30
    - cabinet description, 9, 74
    - connectors, 75
    - fan units, 51
    - SCCs, 66
  - CSS, 2, 8, 55
  - CSUs
    - 120A units, 134
    - 315x-series, 135
  - CT2 technology, 138, 183
  - current limiters
    - 982LS, 99
    - CFY1B, 57, 100
  - customer premises equipment (315x-series CSUs), 135
- 
- ## D
- data line circuit packs, 105, 107
  - data modules (7400D), 113
  - data networking (nET90), 137
  - data terminal equipment, *see* data line circuit packs
  - DC power
    - circuit breakers, 35
    - connector blocks, 54
    - distribution units
      - J58890CF, 42
      - J58890CG, 48
    - grounding, 45
    - relays, 38
    - requirements, 35, 36
    - units
      - 644A1/B1, 98
      - 645B1, 98
      - 649A, 45, 98
      - 676B, 48, 99
  - DCCs, 83
  - DCS X.25 signaling, 107
  - DECT, 138
  - DEFINITY AUDIX R3 port assemblies (ED-1E546), 100
  - DEFINITY nET90 ATM, 137
  - DEFINITY Wireless Business System, *see* DWBS
  - DID trunk circuit packs
    - TN436B, 102
    - TN459B, 103
    - TN753, 111
    - TN2139, 123
    - TN2146, 124
  - digital enhanced cordless telecommunications, *see* DECT
  - digital line circuit packs, *see* DLC packs
  - digital multiplexed interfaces, *see* DMIs
  - digital signal level 1, *see* DS1
  - DIOD trunk circuit packs
    - TN429/B, 101, 102
    - TN2184, 125
  - direct inward dialing, *see* DID
  - direct inward/outward dialing, *see* DIOD

## Index

directly connected cabinets, *see*  
DCCs  
disk drives, 100, 123  
distributed communications  
system, *see* DCS  
DLC packs  
    2-wire DCP (TN2136), 123  
    2-wire DCP (TN2181), 124  
    2-wire, 24-port DCP  
    (TN2224), 129, 130  
    4-wire DCP (TN754/B), 111  
DMIs (TN1655), 122  
DS1 converter circuit packs  
    TN574, 106, 107  
    TN1654, 64, 122  
DS1 CPE loopback jacks, 136  
DS1 interface circuit packs  
    TN464C/D/E/F, 103  
    TN767B/C/D/E, 113  
DS1 remoting transmission  
distances, 175  
DS1 tie trunk circuit packs, 107  
DSLACs, 124  
DTE (TN726/B), 15  
DTE, *see* data line circuit packs  
dual subscriber line audio  
processing circuits, *see*  
DSLACs  
duplicated control cabinets  
(J58890M), 12, 13, 66  
duplicated control carriers  
(J58890AJ), 55, 56  
duplication interfaces  
    TN772, 115, 118  
    UN330B, 132  
duplication strategy, 16

---

## E

E1 (32-channel) circuit packs  
    TN464C/D/E/F, 103, 128  
    TN1654, 64, 122  
earthquake protections, 52  
ED-1E546 port assemblies, 100  
EIA interface, 105  
EIs  
    TN570/B/C, 79, 106, 115  
    TN776, 115  
electrical components, power  
distribution units, 37  
electromagnetic compatibility  
standards, x

electromagnetic interference  
filters, *see* EMI filters  
Electronic Industries Association  
interface, *see* EIA interfaces  
electrostatic discharge, *see* ESD  
emergency transfer control  
circuit packs, 121  
EMI filters, 38  
enhanced DC rectifier cabinet, 48  
environmental considerations, 27  
EPN cabinets (J58890A), 13, 56,  
81  
EPNs, 2  
ESD, 91  
ESPA radio paging, 137  
ethernet interface (TN2170), 100  
European Computer  
Manufacturer's Association,  
*see* ECMA  
European Standard Paging  
Access, *see* ESPA  
European union standards, xi  
expansion control cabinets  
    C8890AF, 63  
    J58890AF, 56, 57  
    J58890N, 66  
    SCCs, 12  
expansion interfaces, *see* EIs  
expansion port carriers  
(J58890BB), 56  
expansion port networks, *see*  
EPNs  
external alarms, 138

---

## F

FCC Statement, xiii  
features  
    additional hardware  
    requirements, 143  
    wireless terminal access, 186  
fiber optic cabling distances, 174  
fiber optic transceivers, 135  
floor area requirements, 19  
floor grounds, 46  
floor loads, 20  
floor plans, 21  
forms, *see* administration  
Forum personal communications  
manager, *see* FPCM  
FPCM, 138  
France

## Index

- 50-Hz 8RG power unit slots, 58, 68
  - 122A music on hold, 135
  - TN2202 ring generator, 127
  - FreeWorks wireless
    - telecommunications, 183
  - fuse panels (J58889AB), 54
  - fuses
    - 20-amp, 37, 38
    - sneak current protectors, 52
- 

## G

- Germany, 125
  - ground isolation, 43
  - ground wiring, 36
  - grounding, AC and DC, 45
- 

## H

- hardware, table of additional requirements, 143
  - heat dissipation, 27
  - high reliability systems, 82, 83, 87
  - high speed access
    - concentrators (nET90), 137
  - humidity, 29
  - Hungary, 123
  - hybrid line circuit packs, 112
- 

## I

- IDFs, 91
- India, 181
- indicator light signals, 181
- initialization, 175
- intermediate distribution frames,
  - see IDFs
- international requirements, 17, 35, 36
- intra-premises cabling, 171
- ISDN-Basic Rate Interface, *see* ISDN-BRI
- ISDN-BRI line interfaces
  - 2-wire U-LT, 126, 173
  - 4-wire S/T-NT, 105
  - 4-wire S/T-TE, 126
- ISDN-PRI
  - BRI converters, 131
  - DASS converters, 131
  - DPNSS converters, 131
  - DS1 interface, 103

- isolator interfaces, 43
  - Italy
    - ringing patterns, 180
    - TN433 speech synthesizer, 102
    - TN497 tie trunk, 105
    - TN2138 CO trunk, 123
    - TN2139 DID trunk, 123
    - TN2140/B tie trunk, 123
    - TN4198B tone clock, 101
    - VIAS, 17
- 

## J

- J58886N auxiliary cabinets, 54
- J58889AB fuse panels, 54
- J58890A EPN/PPN cabinet, 55, 56
- J58890AF expansion control cabinets, 56, 57
- J58890AH control carriers, 55, 56, 58
- J58890AJ duplicated control carriers, 55, 56, 60
- J58890AP processor carriers, 55, 57, 61
- J58890BB port carriers, 55, 56, 57, 62
- J58890CE-2 AC power distribution units/battery chargers, 36
- J58890CF-2 DC power distribution units, 42
- J58890CG DC power distribution units, 48
- J58890CH-1 AC power distribution units, 40
- J58890H port cabinets, 12, 66, 73
- J58890L BCCs, 12, 66, 69
- J58890M duplicated control cabinets, 66, 71
- J58890MA-1 CallVisor ASAI over DEFINITY LAN Gateway port assemblies, 100, 101
- J58890N expansion control cabinets, 66
- J58890R enhanced DC rectifier cabinets, 48
- J58890S L8 CSCCs, 66, 74
- J58890SA SN carriers, 13, 55, 56, 57, 64
- J58890T CMCs, 66, 76
- Japan

## Index

ringing patterns, 180  
TN429/B DIOD trunk, 101,  
102  
TN439 tie trunk, 103  
JC8890AF expansion control  
cabinets, 63

---

## K

KS-21906, L9 48 VDC battery, 38

---

## L

large battery power backup, 41  
LASER devices, 174  
light intensity, 31  
light signals, 181  
lightning protection, 52  
lightwave transceivers, 136  
lines, representative numbers, 141  
loopback tests, 114

---

## M

main distribution frames, *see*  
MDFs  
main system configurations, 3  
maintenance circuit packs  
TN771D, 114  
TN775/B, 79, 115  
TN1648, 121  
Malaysia, 181  
mass storage (UN332), 132  
MCCs (multicarrier cabinets)  
acoustic noise levels, 31  
AUX connector capacity, 54  
auxiliary cabinets, 54  
carrier types, 13, 56  
configuration guidelines, 24  
control carriers, 58  
DC power distribution, 44  
DC powered layout, 53  
duplicated control carrier, 60  
expansion control cabinet, 63  
fan units, 50  
floor loads, 21  
ground integrity, 52  
heat dissipation, 28  
port carriers, 62  
power distribution, 38, 40  
power systems, 36  
PPN cabinets, 55

SN carriers, 64  
MDFs, 27, 90  
memory circuit packs, 122  
MET line circuit packs, 108  
MF Espana, 108  
MFC signaling, 181  
MFE, *see* MF Espana  
MFR, *see* Russia MFR  
microprocessor/external RAM, 93  
Mobility Manager, 183, 186  
multibutton electronic telephone  
lines, *see* MET lines  
multicarrier cabinets, *see* MCCs  
multifrequency compelled  
signaling, *see* MFC signaling  
multifrequency shuttle register  
signaling, *see* Russia MFR  
multifunction circuit packs  
TN567, 100  
TN2208, 100  
multimedia interfaces, 117  
multimedia voice conditioners,  
117  
multimode fiber transceivers, 136  
music on hold interfaces, 135

---

## N

neon power units, 111, 114  
NETCONs, 74, 115, 118  
Netherlands, 181  
network control (UN332), 132  
network control circuit packs, *see*  
NETCONs  
network processing elements,  
*see* NPES  
New Zealand, 181  
nonUS power requirements, 35,  
36  
NPES, 93

---

## O

off premises stations, *see* OPS  
OPS ports  
TN464C/D/E/F, 103, 128  
TN767C/D/E, 113  
optical time domain reflectometer  
tests, *see* OTDR tests  
Oryx/Pecos operating system, 8  
OTDR tests, 175  
overvoltage protections, 51

## Index

---

### P

PACCONs, 74, 104, 105, 116, 118, 127

packet bus logical links, 7

packet control circuit packs, *see* PACCONs

packet data line circuit packs, 105, 107

packet gateway, *see* PGATE

packet interfaces, 104, 122

PCM, *see* Forum PCM

peripherals, ground isolation, 43

personal communications manager, *see* Forum PCM

PGATEs, 107

PNs, 6

pocket telephones, 183

POEs, 142

pooled modem circuit packs, 112

port cabinets, 12, 66, 73

port carriers, 55, 56, 57

port circuit logical links, 7

port circuit packs, 92

port networks, *see* PNs

power

*see also* AC power and DC power

AC to DC converters, 54

backup, 39, 40

control for carriers, 121

current limited, 57

DC requirements, 35, 36

feeders, 32

global requirements, 35, 36

single phase 240 VAC, 32

sources, 32

transformers, 46

WFBs, 185

power converters

631DA1/B1, 36, 98

644A1/B1, 98

645B, 36

645B1, 98

649A, 36, 45, 98

650A, 36, 99

power units

*see also* power converters  
AC

631DA1/B1, 36, 98

650A, 99

J58890CE-2, 36

DC

644A1/B1, 98

645B1, 98

649A, 45, 98

676B, 48, 99

distribution, 37

distribution (J58890CH-1), 40

electrical components, 37

neon (TN755B), 111, 114

PPNs

alarms (TN1648), 121

cabinets, 13, 55, 79

SPEs, 2

PRI converters

BRI (TNPRI/BRI), 131

DASS (TNCCSC-1), 131

DPNSS (TNCCSC-2), 131

processors

circuit packs

TN786B, 74

TN790, 6, 74, 118

TN796B, 74

TN798, 6, 120

interfaces (TN765), 74, 104,

113, 118

J58890AP carriers, 55, 57, 61

occupancy evaluations, *see* POEs

port networks, *see* PPNs

UN331B, 6, 132

programmable read only memory, *see* PROM

PROM (TN790), 118

protections, system, 51

protective grounds, 45

---

### R

radio controllers, *see* RCs

radio frequency noise, 31

RCs (TN789), 117, 184

receptacle strips, 54

recovery (resets), 175

rectifier modules, 136, 139

reduced instruction set computer processors, *see* RISC

processors

relays, DC power, 38

reliability systems, 82–90

representative lines/trunks, 141

requirements

floor areas, 19

## Index

- international, 17, 35
- sites, 19
- response times, 142
- ring generators, 38, 111, 127
- ringing patterns, 180
- RISC processors, 6
- RM0850HA100 rectifier modules, 136, 139
- Russia
  - MF (TN744B/C/D), 108
  - MFR (TN2182/B), 125
  - MFR (TN744B/C/D), 109
  - TN2199 CO trunk, 127

---

## S

- SAKIs, 92
- sanity and control interfaces, *see* SAKIs
- SCCs (single carrier cabinets)
  - acoustic noise levels, 31
  - configurations, 12, 23
  - DC power supply (676B), 48
  - duplicated control cabinets, 71
  - fan units, 50
  - floor loads, 21
  - heat dissipation, 28
  - port cabinets (J58890H), 73
  - power systems, 47
  - types, 66
  - typical stacks, 67
- SCSI drives, 123
- service circuit packs, 92
- Singapore, 181
- single mode fiber optics, 135
- single phase 240 VAC, 32
- single point ground terminals, 46
- site requirements, 19
- small battery power backup, 40
- small computer system interface, *see* SCSI
- SN carriers, 13, 55, 56, 57, 64
- SN clock circuit packs, 64, 106
- sneak fuse panels (507B), 52
- sneak protectors, 51
- SNIs (TN573/B), 7, 64, 106
- solid state voltage protection, 51
- Spain
  - MFE (TN744B/C/D), 108
  - ringing patterns, 180
- speech synthesizers

- TN433, 102
- TN457, 103
- TN725B, 107
- SPEs, 5
- standard reliability, 82, 83, 85
- standards
  - compliance, x
  - electromagnetic compatibility, x
  - European union, xi
- Sweden, 181
- switch node interfaces, *see* SNIs
- switch node, *see* SN
- switch processing elements, *see* SPEs
- system
  - access/maintenance, 121
  - administration, 17
  - architecture, 8
  - cabinet components, 9
  - components, 2
  - configurations, 3
  - duplication options, 16
  - external connections, 14
  - initialization, 175
  - layout/cabling distances, 171
  - protections, 51
  - recovery, 175
  - reliability configurations
    - critical, 82, 84
    - high, 82, 83, 87
    - standard, 82, 83, 85
  - response times, 142
  - version comparisons, 18

---

## T

- T1 (24-channel) circuit packs
  - TN464C/D/E/F, 103
  - TN574, 106, 107
  - TN767B/C/D/E, 113
  - TN1654, 64, 122
- T1 digital network interface, 135
- tape drives, data cassettes, 100
- tape drives, SCSI, 123
- TDM buses, 6
- technical specifications, 141
- temperature, 29
- terminals
  - grounding, 46
  - supported, 15
  - wireless, 185

## Index

- three phase VAC power, 32
- tie trunk circuit packs
  - TN437, 102
  - TN439, 103
  - TN458, 103
  - TN497, 105
  - TN760B/C/D, 112, 128
  - TN2140/B, 123
- time division multiplexing buses,  
see TDM buses
- TN417 auxiliary trunk, 101
- TN419B tone clock, 79, 101
- TN420 tone detector, 101
- TN429/B DIOD trunk, 101, 102
- TN433 speech synthesizer, 102
- TN436B DID trunk, 102
- TN437 tie trunk, 102
- TN438B CO trunk, 103
- TN439 tie trunk, 103
- TN447 CO trunk, 103
- TN457 speech synthesizer, 103
- TN458 tie trunk, 103
- TN459B DID trunk, 103
- TN464C/D/E/F DS1 interface, 103
- TN465/B/C CO trunk, 104
- TN467 analog line, 104
- TN468B analog line, 104
- TN479 analog line, 105
- TN497 tie trunk, 105
- TN553 packet data line, 105, 107
- TN556/B/C ISDN-BRI line, 105
- TN566/B alarm, 100
- TN567 multifunction, 100
- TN570/B/C EI, 79, 106, 115
- TN572 SN clock, 64, 106
- TN573/B SNI, 7, 64, 106
- TN574 DS1 converter, 106, 107
- TN577 PGATE, 107
- TN722B DS1 tie trunk, 107
- TN725B speech synthesizer, 107
- TN726/B DTE, 15, 105, 107
- TN735 MET line, 108
- TN742 analog line, 108
- TN744/B call classifier, 108
- TN744C call classifier/detector,  
108
- TN744D call classifier/detector -  
multicountry, 109
- TN746/B analog line, 109, 111,  
119, 129
- TN747B CO trunk, 110
- TN748/B/C/D tone detector, 110
- TN750/B/C announcement, 110
- TN753 DID trunk, 111
- TN754/B 4-wire DLC DCP, 111
- TN755B neon power, 111, 114
- TN756 tone detector, 74, 112
- TN758 pooled modem, 112
- TN760B/C/D tie trunk, 112, 128
- TN762B hybrid line, 112
- TN763B/C/D auxiliary trunk, 112
- TN765 processor, 74, 104, 113,  
118
- TN767B/C/D/E DS1 interface, 113
- TN767F DS1 interface, 113
- TN768 tone clock, 113
- TN769 analog line, 114
- TN771D maintenance/test, 114
- TN772 duplication, 115, 118
- TN775/B maintenance, 79, 115
- TN776 EI, 115
- TN777B NETCON, 74, 115, 118
- TN778 PACCON, 74, 104, 105,  
116, 118, 127
- TN780 tone clock, 116
- TN786B processor, 74
- TN787F/G multimedia, 117
- TN788B multimedia, 117
- TN789 RC, 117, 184
- TN790 processor, 6, 74, 118
- TN796B processor, 74
- TN798 processor, 6, 120
- TN1648 system maintenance, 121
- TN1650B memory, 122
- TN1654 DS1 converter, 64, 122
- TN1655 packet interface, 104, 122
- TN1656 tape drive, 123
- TN1657 disk drive, 123
- TN2135 analog line, 123
- TN2136 DLC 2-wire DCP, 123
- TN2138 CO trunk, 123
- TN2139 DID trunk, 123
- TN2140/B tie trunk, 123
- TN2144 analog line, 124
- TN2146 DID trunk, 124
- TN2147/C CO trunk, 124
- TN2149 analog line, 124
- TN2169 alarm, 100
- TN2170 alarm/ethernet, 100
- TN2180 analog line, 124
- TN2181 digital line, 124
- TN2182/B tone clock/detector &  
call classifier, 74, 125, 177
- TN2183 analog line, 125
- TN2184 DIOD trunk, 125
- TN2185 ISDN-BRI 4-wire, 126

## Index

TN2198 ISDN-BRI 2-wire, 126, 173  
TN2199 CO trunk, 127  
TN2202 ring generator, 38, 111, 127  
TN2208 multifunction, 100  
TN2224 2-wire, 24-port DCP, 129, 130  
TNCCSC-1, 131  
TNCCSC-2, 131  
TNPRI/BRI PRI to BRI, 131  
tone clock circuit packs  
    TN419B, 79, 101  
    TN768, 113  
    TN780, 116  
    TN2182/B, 74, 125, 177  
tone detector circuit packs  
    TN420, 101  
    TN748/B/C/D, 110  
    TN756, 74, 112  
    TN2182/B, 74, 125, 177  
trunk connections, 14  
trunks, 14, 141

---

## U

UN330B duplication, 132  
UN331B processors, 6, 132  
UN332 network control, 132  
uninterruptible power supply, *see*  
    UPS  
United Kingdom  
    ringing patterns, 181  
    TN447 CO trunk, 103  
    TN457 speech synthesizer,  
        103  
    TN458 tie trunk, 103  
    TN459B DID trunk, 103  
    TN467 analog line, 104  
    TN468B analog line, 104  
    TN4198B tone clock, 101  
UPS, 38, 39, 40

---

## V

VIAS (Visually Impaired  
    Attendant Service), *see under*  
    Italy

---

## W

WATS trunks, 110

WFBs, 117, 184  
wide area telecommunications  
    service, *see* WATS  
wireless business system, *see*  
    DWBS  
wireless fixed bases, *see* WFBs  
wireless terminals, 185, 186  
WP-90510 AC power, 48, 133  
WP-91153 AC power, 47, 133  
WP-92464 AC power, 185

---

## X

X.25 links, 7